



Very faint
[Oct. 3, 1833 to Aug 22, 1834 inc,
wanting]

Ship

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

Remarks Saturday August the 23

first part of this 24 hours light breezes and Clear all sail set
heaving E & S at 2 P.M. saw the land point of So. Peru
at 4 P.M. strong breezes took in the light sails and reefed the top sails
at 6 P.M. ship headed of shore took in the main sail
at 6 P.M. more ship employed in reefing the main top galun sail
and repaired it the land in sight Latitude 5° 24' Long

Remarks Sunday August the 24

first part strong breezes and fresh foggy weather
later fresh in at 6 took in the main top galun sail and hauled up
the fore sail at 6 P.M. made sail at 7 took in in saw humpback
whales thick and foggy at 11 payta head in sight Latitude 5° 20' South
So ends this day

Remarks Monday August the 25

first part light winds at 2 foggy at 3 took in of shore payta head
having R & E distance 10 miles at half past 6 more ships in at 6 more ships
of shore a brig in sight to the leeward Lay of and on
at day light Steered in for payta harbor at 3 the Capt went in
with the boat lay of and on with the ship in the harbor So ends

Remarks Tuesday August the 26

this 24 hours Commenced Lay of and on in payta harbor
at one P.M. Capt gardener came on board and brought the
ship to anchor in seven fathoms of water at two o'clock
later part employed braking out the after hole to look for the leak
So ends

Remarks Wednesday August the 27

employed scraping the mast at 3 P.M. a boat came
from the shore with an order from Mr. Higerson the So. Peru Consul
to take those two men out of the ship and did so in 15 mins
that we had in from Henry Smith and William Smith, boat
steers Later part employed stopping of the after hole could not
find any leak in the after hole So ends

Remarks Thursday August the 28

this 24 hours all hands employed braking out the ships hole
to find the leak at 11 found a peak forward under the apron
it seams open but to work to get at it So ends all well



Remarks Friday August the 29

first part fine weather and weather an shore an liberty
the mast heaving a way to stop the leak at 9 P.M.
stopped the leak So we stopped of the hole a game an weather
an shore an liberty So

Remarks Saturday August the 30

first part employed stopping of the fore hole
the leak is now stopped Cut up any timber and Cut a way the apron
before me could get at it to stop the leak in a beam before the
vacuum was all out which was a grate faster motion to us all one
word So ends this day employed braking the heads

Remarks Sunday August the 31

first part fine weather and half of the crew on shore in liberty
So ends all well

Ship

George & Susan in port of Daytona
Remarks on Board Monday Sept the 1

1884

Begins with fine weather, one half of the crew are at liberty
the rest employed mending the mast and packing the ends
latter part employed getting of potatoes and other vegetables

Remarks ^{Tuesday} Monday Sept the 2

first part fine weather, laying in part half of the crew
are at liberty the rest employed in board boards

Remarks Tuesday September the 3

Commences with fine weather and much at liberty
latter part all hands on board but the two boat stevers with
me and one shore at noon the Captain's boat came aboard
so ends all ready for sea and at tele ship

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 4

first part light winds and fine weather at 2 p.m. got
under way and came in in company with the ship Seisner
of part from Stead and under short sail sharp by the wind and
at 8 p.m. tacked to the eastward Latitude $5^{\circ} 22'$ South

Remarks on Board Friday Sept the 5

first part brisk breezes and thick weather Steaming sharply
E & E at 6 p.m. shortened sail at half past ten tacked of shore
at 6 p.m. set all sail and tacked in Stead sharply E & E
we saw the land payta head bearing N.E. and point a paga
so ends thick weather employed blacking the boiler Latitude $5^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks Saturday Sept the 6

first part pleasant breezes and fair saw fin backs
at 6 p.m. took in the light sails and tacked of shore
at 9 p.m. tacked in saw black fish and fin back whales
at 10 tacked of strong breezes and at noon Cloud
Latitude $5^{\circ} 46'$

Remarks Sunday Sept the 7

first part strong breezes Steaming in the land in site
point a paga bearing east at 6 tacked of long sail in site
at 6 p.m. spoke the Barque equator with four hundred blks
at half past nine tacked in saw a great number of fin and
hump back whales but no sperm Latitude $6^{\circ} 14'$ Long 82°

Remarks Monday Sept the 8

first part pleasant breezes and fair two sail in site at 6
tacked of took in the light sails and main sail
latter part thick weather we bent the main top sail and another
employed mending the main top sail saw a ship Steaming in
past to the windward of her did not speak her saw hump backs
Latitude $6^{\circ} 30'$ Long $82^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 9

first part strong breezes and thick foggy weather
steaming on 300 at Stead sharply under short sail
at 6 p.m. made sail and Stead on 300 at 11 bent the
main top sail so ends this day Latitude $6^{\circ} 40'$ Long $84^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 10

first part strong breezes employed mending sails saw
black fish and fin back whales at 4 p.m. bent the fore top sail
and bent another at 6 p.m. mended the top sails strong winds and
thick weather latter part Stead on 300 at 11 bent the fore
top sail one sail in site Latitude $7^{\circ} 00'$

Ship

3

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru
Remarks Thursday Sept the 11
first part Strong breezes Steering S by E at 8 AM at 5 PM
Spoke the Champion Capt over the weather and fifty bluffs of oil
at 6 Steered Sharp by at 6 AM Steered N W saw five black whales
So ends this day Latitude 4° 06' Long 86° 30'

Remarks Friday Sept the 12
first part Strong breezes Steering S by E at 2 PM the
Champion saw whales we made sail and sun far off she
got three more we got more we did not see them at full
saw black fish middle and latter part Strong breezes and auger
at 11 AM we were ship to the eastward the Champion in Sile
five backs and black fish a plenty Latitude 6° 37' Long 86° 09' West

Remarks Saturday September the 13
first part Strong winds and rugged weather took in the main
sail and double reefed the top sails at 6 took in jib
employed drawing and mending rigging rather part very rugged
muzzle as ever lower Gold Chain our bags on the carlines
at 8 more ship to the S W saw nothing Latitude 6° 08' Long 86° 50'

Remarks Sunday September the 14
first part Strong winds and thick rugged weather
Steering Sharp by S by E under double reefed top sails and jib
Saw one school of black fish at 6 took the jib latter part
set main sail jib and spunked over ship at 6 to the eastward
ends this day Strong winds and miff weather Latitude 6° 32' Long 87°

Remarks Monday September the 15
first part Strong winds and Cloudy weather at 8 AM
Spoke the Champion latter part more made the Coast out
all reefs and set the main top galan sail employed making
Span rigging Latitude 5° 50' Long 88° 54'

Remarks Tuesday September the 16
first part A fine breeze and pleasant Steering Sharp by
to the eastward the Champion in Company
middle and latter part the same saw nothing to be remarked
Latitude 5° 17' Long 89° 50' West

Remarks Wednesday September the 17
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set Steering
Sharp by the eastward at 6 took in the light sails
Latter part Calm So ends this day Saw nothing but five black whales
Latitude 5° 06' Long 89° 20'

Remarks Thursday September the 18
first part light winds and pleasant Saw five black whales
Latter part the same Steering Sharp by to the eastward all sail
set at 10 saw a sail to the N E a black ship english mercha
Latitude 4° 52' Long 89° 50'

Remarks Friday September the 19
first part light winds and a greater number of five black whales
but one Spoke at 6 took in the light sails Steering Sharp by ESE
at 6 AM set all sail and Steering Sharp by at 9 saw the
Land to the leeward of Payta head So ends Latitude 4° 45' South

Ship

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru
Remarks, Saturday September the 20 1834
first part fresh breezes and a thick fog at 6 took in
the light sails and tacked ship to the N. E. and
at 6 I set all sail and steered sharp by at 9 tacked to the eastward
two more sail in site saw five back whales Latitude 5° 16 South

Remarks Sunday September the 21
first part light winds and pleasant weather at one saw the
land pagla head at two saw a ship the weather ships
menueing and boats, at after whales one soon saw the whale
and pursued after them with the ship and board the boats
and we got the first chance but did not pass a number of
galeed whales but got on a gale and got in one upon
slightly in about three minutes and came out the whales
went off to the windward and might clear on the other
ships boat, doted but did not pass a single the more but got bills
and the forester at 6 tacked ship to the eastward and set all sail
saw nothing but fin backs Latitude 5° 15 South

Remarks Monday September the 22
first part light winds and thick weather saw a number of
fin and hump back whales at 4 two ships in site at 6 took in
the light sails strong breezes middle part the same
latter part more moderate at 9 tacked to the eastward
at 2 I set all sail at 9 tacked to the eastward set all sail
saw nothing but fin backs and ships 50 miles Latitude 5° 33
long 82

Remarks Tuesday September the 23
first part strong breezes and a thick fog at 4 took in
the light sails and by 6 took in the main
sail at 6 made sail at 8 tacked in thick and foggy saw nothing
Latitude 5° 50

Remarks Wednesday September the 24
first part brisk breezes and thick weather
at 3 saw the land, point a pagla one sail in site
stood in near the land at 6 started sail and tacked off
saw fin back whales at 9 tacked to the eastward
one sail in site 50 miles moderate but thick fog
Latitude 5° 06

Remarks Thursday September the 25
first part light breezes and foggy at 2 saw more clear
saw a school of whales at 3 board and struck three and got
two the other the crew dragged out jabs got them a long side
and cut them in at 4 finished later part saw fin and
hump back whales employed cutting in the whale and sail in site
Latitude 5° 54

Remarks Friday September the 26
first part light breezes and fair at 4 spoke the
factory of plain with 2000 lbs of oil at 6 I commenced
bayling at noon saw the land point a pagla Latitude 5° 50

Remarks Saturday September the 27
first part light winds and fine weather steaming in
all sail at bayling the land in site at 2 finished bayling
and tacked to the eastward and set the main sail
one ship in site thick foggy weather 30 miles

Ship

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

5

Remarks Sunday September the 28
first part fresh breezes and thick weather the land in sight
point de a puga. Saw a great number of hump back whales
at 6 tacked off shore and shortened sail at 6 1/2 m. tacked in shore
so ends with a thick fog Latitude 6° 09' South

Remarks Monday September the 29
first part light winds and thick foggy weather
Saw fin and hump back whales at 6 tacked off and shortened
sail at 6 1/2 m. tacked in and set all sail thick weather at noon
more clear Saw nothing but fin back whales Latitude 5° 58'

Remarks Tuesday September the 30
first part light winds and pleasant at 3 1/2 pm. Saw the land
bearing east a puga at 6 tacked off and shortened sail
at 6 1/2 m. set all sail and tacked in two ships in sight
Latitude 5° 45'

Remarks Wednesday October the 1
first part light winds all sail set clearing to the eastward
at 4 spoke the Champion at 6 shortened sail and tacked off
at 6 tacked in and set all sail Saw a number of fin and hump backs
Latitude 5° 40'

Remarks Thursday October the 2
first part Strong breezes and foggy at 10 am. Saw the land
point a puga at 4 reefed the fore and main topsail and furl'd
the main sail and tacked off at 6 1/2 m. made sail and tacked
in three ships in sight but no sperm whales so ends thick weather
in sight Saw fins and hump back whales Latitude 5° 30' the land

Remarks Friday October the 3
first part light winds and thick weather all sail set
clearing in the land in sight at 4 tacked off point a puga
bearing east distance four leagues rather part strong breezes
at 9 tacked to the eastward Saw nothing to be remarked
Cooper'd the oil and put it between decks Latitude 5° 28'
This day one gear out with one hundred and eighty bbls of oil
and lines on the Coast of Peru

Remarks Saturday October the 4
Begins with fresh breezes and thick weather the land in sight at 6
shortened sail and tacked off at 3 tacked in thick weather at noon the point
A puga bore east distance 10 miles Saw no sperm whales Latitude 5° 15' South

Remarks Sunday October the 5
This day begins with favorable clear weather at one more ship and heard the W
at 4. Stead's ship to the S. Saw a ship steaming in for port head then in sight
middle part thick weather latter part so at 6 1/2 m. tacked in and set all sail
Latitude 5° 32' South

Remarks Monday October the 6
first part strong breezes and foggy weather all sail set steaming E by S at 6 1/2 m. the
land Santa head bearing E by S distance 15 miles at 6 tacked off and shortened sail
at 9 set the main sail and main topsail in company with the Champion and
other ships in sight Saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude
Longitude 81° 55' West

Remarks Tuesday October the 7
first part fresh breezes at 9 1/2 am. The ship frames 1600 bbls of oil remains
at 5 tacked in latter part set all sail Saw nothing so ends this day
Latitude 5° 30'

Ship

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

Remarks Wednesday October the 8

1894

This day begins with strong breezes and thick foggy weather at 6 AM tacked of shore and brought sail in Company with the *Champion* at 8 AM wore ship to the eastward set the main sail and many topsail and

Remarks Thursday October 9

first part breeze breezes and hazy weather at 2 PM saw the land Santa head looking east of 6 wore ship and stand off at 6 AM started west at 4 AM wore ship and leave the boat for small fish could not catch them

Latitude 4 48

Remarks Friday October the 10

This day begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather at 2 PM saw the land Santa Cabeza Blanco and saw one ship go shore at 4 took in the main top galani sail at 6 took in bill and hauled up the fore sail at 6 PM the fore sail saw a school of whales at last by the ship loaded the boats but to no purpose the whales was galed and one could not get any there and lost sight of them at 10 PM saw more whales leave a game and got one at noon gathered a long

Latitude 4 20

Remarks Saturday October 11

first part strong breezes employed cutting in at 4 finished and made sail at 6 spoke the *Champion* taking a whale a long side spotted sail and headed of shore at midnight tacked in at 6 commenced hauling latter part strong gales and raged

Latitude 3 55

Remarks Sunday October the 12

first part strong gales employed hauling at 6 took in the fore top sail at 10 tacked of very raged at 3 PM finished hauling and set the fore top sail and bill strong breezes stand in east by 8

Latitude 3 48 Longitude 81 50

Remarks Monday October the 13

first part strong gales steering in east at 2 saw the land saw one ship steering in at 6 spoke the *Charles Carrel* of Dodgester 800 and 50 Capt went on board at 6 point tomorrow leave at 8 PM distance 10 miles sent the cables and got the anchor of the boat at 6 PM set all sail light winds and variable at 7 tacked in

Latitude 3 39 South

Remarks Tuesday October the 14

first part light winds and fine weather at 4 PM came to anchor at 6 PM in six fathoms of water with 6 others ships latter part employed stowing down sail at 4 finished stowed down sail 30 ends

Remarks Wednesday October the 15

first part fine weather employed getting a raft of East meddy to get water latter part two boats employed getting water 30 ends

Remarks Thursday October the 16

first part employed getting of water and stowing it on board latter part the same one boats crew employed cleaning the ship 30 ends

Remarks Friday October the 16

first part employed getting of water at 4 PM got it all on board at 6 finished stowing it latter part employed getting of wood and potatoes

Remarks Saturday October the 17

first part employed getting of wood 30 ends

Remarks Sunday October the 18

first part pleasant weather employed getting of potatoes and other vegetables 30 ends

Remarks Monday October the 19

first part fine weather two ships leave in the fore under 1500 lb loose of mantles 30 ends one boat employed eyeing the rest employed on board

Remarks Tuesday October 20

first part fine weather at 6 the boat came off with a full load of oysters latter part employed getting of water 30 ends

Remarks Wednesday October the 21

first part fine weather at 6 got the raft of water of and on board

Ship

George & Susan at Thomas

Remarks Thursday October 24

first part fine weather and sailing breeze at 6 took a

Remarks Friday October 25

first part fine weather and sailing breeze at 6 took a
lanchon at 6 noon shot at 9 got in the
the Champion and increased ends

Remarks Saturday October 26

first part light winds and pleasant sailing at 6 took a
the the winds and then strong sharp by 8 at 9
sailing part the winds in due at 11 the set but was for
and one store after 11 8 ends

Remarks Sunday October 27

first part fine weather and sailing breeze at 6 took a
for whales and got two dark whales at 8 got them in the
one on each side the middle part employed taking

Remarks Monday October 28

first part fine weather and sailing breeze at 6 took a
Saw few black whales at 6 took a dark whale to the west at 8
at 8 set the main top galley sail saw few black whales latitude 2 1/2 South

Remarks Tuesday October 29

first part light winds and cloudy employed hauling at 6 took a
Sun a ship standing to the eastward at midnight hauled at 9
main sail and stand to the eastward saw nothing this weather

Remarks Wednesday October 30

first part light winds and thick weather at 6 took a
to the eastward saw black whale at 6 took a dark whale to the eastward
to the eastward saw nothing on board the fore sail and repaired it and the foremast

Remarks Thursday October 31

first part light winds and cloudy at 6 took a
at 6 3 m. sailed to the westward at midnight took to the eastward
latter part strong winds and mixed saw nothing latitude 3 1/2 South

Remarks Friday November 1

first part strong winds took in the main top galley sail and mended the
top sails at 6 took in the main part employed making 3 m
at 6 set the main top galley sail at 8 saw a whale in at 9 saw the land and sail in 10
saw fun and pump backs 8 ends latitude 4 1/2 South

Remarks Saturday November 2

first part strong breeze at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale
at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale
at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale

Remarks Sunday November 3

first part light winds and fine weather at 6 took a
at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale
at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale

Remarks Monday November 4

first part light winds and light at 6 took a
at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale
at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale

Remarks Tuesday November 5

first part light winds and cloudy at 6 took a
at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale
at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale

Remarks Wednesday November 6

first part light winds and cloudy at 6 took a
at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale at 6 took a dark whale
at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale at 9 took a dark whale

Ship George & Susan in the Coast of Nova

Remarks Monday November the 18

first part light winds at 5 p.m. ...
and ...
at 6 p.m. ...

Remarks Tuesday November the 19

first part light breezes clearing ...
...
... ends this day

Remarks Wednesday November the 20

first part light winds and cloudy in a ...
...
that looks like whales

Remarks Thursday November the 21

first part fine weather, at 5 p.m. ...
...
saw no whales this day

Remarks Friday November the 22

first part strong breezes and clear ...
...
saw no whales in ...

Remarks Saturday November the 23

first part strong breezes and clear ...
...
... ends clearing ...

Remarks Sunday November the 24

first part light breezes and cloudy in a ...
...
... ends ...

Remarks Monday November the 25

first part light winds and clear all ...
...
... ends ...

Remarks Tuesday November the 26

first part light breezes and ...
...
... ends ...

Remarks Wednesday November the 27

first part light winds and thick foggy weather ...
...
... ends ...

Remarks Thursday November the 28

first part light winds and ...
...
... ends ...

Remarks Friday November the 29

first part light winds and fine weather all ...
...
... ends ...

Remarks Saturday November the 30

first part light winds and clear ...
...
... ends ...

Ship George & Susan in the Coast of Peru
 Remarks Monday November the 30. 1834
 first sent fresh breezes and cleared all sail set Steering Sharp by S.W.
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen

the Monday December the 1
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 10 35 Long 83 30

Remarks Tuesday December the 2
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 9 48 Long 87 30

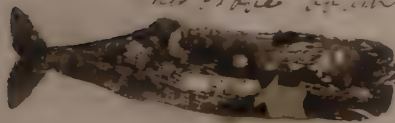
Remarks Wednesday December the 3
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 9 08 Long 86 00

Remarks Thursday December the 4
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 8 18 Long 80 50

Remarks Friday December the 5
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 52 Long 83 40

Remarks Saturday December the 6
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 33 Long 82 30

Remarks Sunday December the 7
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 20 Long 81 40



Remarks Monday December the 8
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 03 Long 81 30

Remarks Tuesday December the 9
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 13 Long 81 30

Remarks Wednesday December the 10
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 08 Long 81 20

Remarks Thursday December the 11
 first sent strong breezes and cleared all sail set the main top gale sail
 at 5 P.M. in the light sails at 4 o'clock in the main top gale sail
 and down the main mast and sent up a new one
 saw nothing to be seen Latitude 7 08 Long 81 20

; /

1834

15

2

186

May 5, 1900

2111

1. *Desmodium* *Stemon* on the Coast. Bona

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 84

5521

remains in the State of Connecticut the 25

[illegible]

Penicillium apiculatum C. G. Saccardo

I have been very much interested in the records of the new breed of horses at the D. McShane's
 place. & to make part of my day, I have made all kind of bread & cakes
 in which the children have been with me and I have made bread, in the
 morning.

Luthers 2.5. 1890

numbers & standard samples, p. 22

1000 yds. black breeze Sailing & C. at 16 headed up under broad sail
with one made sail and stays is in the ground and blackish. no sign of any
other coloration but in the water. Linn. code 203 Lavis

[illegible]

Remarks, Monday December the 2^d

Remarks Tuesday December the 30

at 9 o'clock a school of Spinner mackerel drove the boats struck, they and got one
man hauled out the line round his leg and was hauled out of the water
was hauled to land the line to get caloon at half past 11 got her a long side
at 12 o'clock

...with the ... & ... the ...

and passed after them, until the boats came up with them. Several and was
senting up the heads of the men employed to the commandant, employed
and were one to all and from northern
hutchinson, 31 June 86 30

remarked that it was necessary the
 vessel went tight winds, all sail but heads of stuns employed hoisting
 at a short, i.e. sail and tack ship to the eastward.
 Later part fine weather saw nothing at noon, finished hoisting two more
 sick of duty. Latitude 135° long. 86.00

Remarks Monday January the 3^d

first part light winds and, fine overcast all sail set at 6 shortened sail
headed to the eastward at 10 P.M. set all sail and steered N by E
can. making 30 mls with fine weather Latitude 138 Long 84 30

Thomomys talpoides pennsylvanicus

kind part light winds and calm all day. Sailing by 8
the 12 m. lightened sail and headed to the eastward.
At 4 m. light and second by the wind. Saw nothing. Latitude 42° Long 87° 20'

Remarks Sunday January the 4

Ship

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

13

Remarks Monday January the 2^d

first part light winds from the South all sail set steering sharp by S. W. 2
and nothing. Latter part employed stowing down sail, at 10 saw the same headland
at noon beached the ship down and set all sail latitude 12

Remarks Tuesday January the 3^d

first part light winds at 4 P.M. bent the cables at 8 and hauled
in heads Island parker in 10 latitudes of weather Latter part employed
employed after landers the rest employed of hour at 6

Remarks Wednesday January the 4th

first part begins haying at anchor at heads island at 6 P.M.
the boats came on board with a small lot of terapan.
Latter part the same sun employed hauling the sheep heads to ends

Remarks Thursday January the 5th

first part fine weather two boats employed getting terapan
the others employed on board at 6 P.M. all came on board
with the terapan so ends

Remarks Friday January the 6th

first part fine weather two boats employed terapaning till 4
the ships came in the timolan and arrived
Latter part the same

Remarks Saturday January the 7th

first part fine weather two boats employed getting terapan
the rest employed on board and got a small load of wood
this day got eighteen terapan and one load of wood so ends

Remarks Sunday January the 8th

first part pleasant weather all hands on board so ends

Remarks Monday January the 9th

first part fine weather at 6 P.M. got under way with pilot
breeze from the S. E. from heads island hauled with one hundred large
terapan and some small ones steered out by S. W. at 11 saw Charles
Island three islands in site latitude at noon 12 1/2 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 10th

first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering by S. W. 2
three islands in site heads Charles and James island at 4 P.M.
came to an anchor at Charles island in good place bay in 60 fathoms
of water Capt went up to beach beach landing one boat after noon
at 10 the mercury came in and anchored so ends

Remarks Wednesday January the 11th

at two got under way light winds playing and variable at 4 Steered
S. W. and all clear, in the long middle and latter part the same
at 6 on bent the cables and secured them five men of duty sick
latitude 11

Remarks Thursday January the 12th

first part light winds and fine weather all hands employed airing the
cables and anchors and stowing them at 6 shortened sail and lay a back
Latter part fine weather at 6 saw a shoal of whales four or five boats struck
and one she took all the time four other boats struck and got men's
along side at 11 unsheered and made sail latitude 31 1/2 South

11th 1850 *Journal of the Galapagos Islands*

Remarks Friday January the 18
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Saturday January the 19
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Sunday January the 20
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Monday January the 21
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Tuesday January the 22
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Wednesday January the 23
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Thursday January the 24
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Friday January the 25
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Saturday January the 26
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Remarks Sunday January the 27
first part light winds and fine weather, Steaming N.E. towards the bay
at 10 shaded sea and clear sky, at 11 the mist was at 3 packed in
and commenced hauling at 10 tacked off and Steamed west two ships in sight to
the landward

Ship George & Susan on the Coast of Ben

Remarks Monday, January the 26
first part thick weather at 8 am the land the island of nassau
two ships in site so we steard in for the land
latter part a plenty of ships but no whales this day

Remarks Tuesday, January the 27
first part pleasant weather employed loading a cargo
at 6 am looked at the land in site latter part foggy employed
so ends with a thick fog

Remarks Wednesday January the 28
first part light winds and thick weather employed blowing down at 8 am
blowing 64 kts. and looked off two ships in site at 4 saw the land
latter part thick and foggy at 10 more clear saw four ships the land in site
but no whales

Remarks Thursday January the 29
first part light winds and hazy weather steard in near the land at 8 am
of latter part thick and foggy at 11 more clear saw the land employed sailing
shook so ends this day. Sun employed making mizen saw nothing but a

Remarks Friday January the 30
first part light winds and thick weather the anchor employed
making sparyann clearing in of Cape Berkeley near ships in site
at 6 looked off all sail set this day only seven ships in site and many whale
employed taring and mathering the mizen so ends

Remarks Saturday January the 31
first part light winds at 4 spoke the mizen the land in site latter part
the same saw making employed repairing the mizen ships a plenty but no whales
so ends Laying in her bay

Remarks Sunday February the 1
first part a pleasant breeze and clear at 4 spoke the Bance of our land
two hundred kts of oil the hope 2500 kts latter part of the South head
saw nothing so ends Latitude 43 miles South

Remarks Monday February the 2
first part light winds four ships in site thick hazy weather
at 4 steard of NNE at 6 steard ships by the westward at 8 am
latter part fine weather at 6 the Sun the land island of nassau

Remarks Tuesday February the 3
first part brisk breezes Laying off the new bay steard by E
latter part steard in for the land saw nothing but plenty of ships
employed raising the the mizen so ends

Remarks Wednesday February the 4
first part brisk breezes at 6 thick weather finished Laying down the mizen
latter part rainy latter part so did ships in site

Remarks Thursday February the 5
first part thick weather Laying off the north head and the land in site
middle and latter part thick and rainy a plenty of ships but not a whale

Remarks Friday February the 6
first part thick weather at 8 am squally flustering winds shortened sail
headed to the north and one man sick and has had several pills this day
middle and latter part thick rainy weather at 10 saw the land and
more clear

Ship George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

Remarks Saturday December the 8

1830

first part strong breezes at 10 the mark in site
 Latter part strong breezes at 10 the mark in site
 Latitude 10° 00' South

Remarks Sunday February the 9

first part strong breezes at 10 the mark in site
 Latter part light winds one sail in site at 11 Spoke the
 mercurius. So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 13° 30' South

Remarks Monday February the 10

first part light breezes and hazy weather Saw far off the land in site
 Latter part light winds one sail in site at 11 Spoke the
 mercurius. So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 16° 00' South

Remarks Tuesday February the 11

first part light winds and hazy weather. Thick weather clearing sharply by to the eastward
 Latter part squally and a large swell from
 made and shortened sail as required. So ends nothing in site. Latitude 18° 00' South

Remarks Wednesday February the 12

first part strong breezes and squally at a more moderate and a heavy sea
 Latter part strong breezes and squally employed repairing the old sails
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 22° 00' South

Remarks Thursday February the 13

first part strong breezes and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 Latter part strong breezes and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 24° 00' South

Remarks Friday February the 14

first part strong breezes and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 Latter part strong breezes and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 32° 00' South

Remarks Saturday February the 15

first part light winds and clear at 4 Spoke the mercurius
 Latter part light winds and clear at 4 Spoke the mercurius
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 20° 00' South

Remarks Sunday February the 16

first part light winds and squally and variable light squalls of rain
 Latter part light winds and fine weather employed mending rope
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 22° 00' South

Remarks Monday February the 17

first part light winds and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 Latter part light winds and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 24° 00' South

Remarks Tuesday February the 18

first part light winds and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 Latter part light winds and squally at one tacked to the eastward
 So ends the day and nothing in site. Latitude 26° 00' South

Ship

George & Susan on the Great Britain

Remarks Thursday February the 19

1855

first part light breeze attended with rain after tacked the eastward and had a heavy shower of rain at 10 o'clock the South wind was 120 at midnight tacked to the eastward latter part fine once again at 10 o'clock

Remarks Friday February the 20

first part light winds and clear all sail set steering sharp by E by S wind S S E middle part the same latter do and sent the fore sail and sent another sail

Remarks Saturday February the 21

Latitude 00° 30' South Longitude 82° 00'

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather at 6 P.M. Steered sharp by E S E at 6 A.M. saw the land & saw one bale and saw him back in whale

Remarks Sunday February the 22

first part light winds and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. at 6 P.M. The ship hydrographer with the gunboat sailed bound to Timor latter part high winds and clear the land in site Steered S E by N saw nothing more to be remarked

Latitude 00° 30' South Longitude 82° 00'

Remarks Monday February the 23

first part light winds and fine weather Steering S E by N wind at 3 P.M. at 6 Steered sharp by to N North wind at 10 P.M. middle part wind S S E latter part rainy at noon cleared of the land in site all sail set steering in

Latitude 1° 00' North

Remarks Tuesday February the 24

first part light winds from the E S E all sail set at 4 P.M. paint, gale from South from Cumboas distance 20 miles saw fin. backs and blackish at 10 tacked to the westward at daylight saw whales more ships at 6 o'clock the boats but could not catch them got near and to start but did not pass at 11 went on board more whales in site to the wind kept off from them

Remarks Wednesday February the 25

first part light winds and a plenty of whales in S E at noon board the boats struck two and got one at 3 got her a long side sent two bags of oil after a whale the men employed cutting at half past four finished at 6 commenced bayling saw can fish and sail in site

Latitude 1° 42' S

Latitude 1° 48'



Remarks Thursday February the 26

first part light winds headed to the eastward at 4 P.M. at 10 o'clock at half past five saw whales board the boats but could not strike at 8 o'clock bayling tacked of shore at 2 tacked in at 9 at 10 saw the land so ends this day

Latitude 1° 58' S

Remarks Friday February the 27

first part light winds from the westward Steered to the S S W saw black fish and porpoises latter part the land in site saw black fish

Latitude 1° 50' South Longitude 82° 00'

Remarks Saturday February the 28

first part light winds and pleasant at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the S W at 6 P.M. and ship in site middle part calm latter part light winds and ship in site at 9 saw a porpoise steering to the north and we steering S W all sail set saw nothing

Remarks Sunday March the 1

first part light winds from the westward Steering by S W to S S W at 1 o'clock in saw black fish the land in site at 10 tacked of the wind from S W to west

Latitude 1° 09' South

Remoth Wednesday 1. March 1864
first part of the morning and evening nearly clear & a moderate drizzling
at mid night looked a heavy rain at 11 o'clock to the eastward
an arrow of light was seen light winds and flustering

Remarks: Thursday March 14th Latitude 0001 South.
 (1st) Part of the morning from the 3rd we were calms at 4 we bent the
 main top sail and sent on others at 7 tooked off at 2 tooked in fore
 blacking, so ends in repairing the main top sail at noon the longin s. to
 the sunrise Latitude 0004 South

Remarks for day. In arch the
first part light winds and fine weather. employed in repairing Sails & 4
PM. ran down the mainmast sail and bent an officer's steering sharp by D & the C
saw black fish at 8 o'clock to the west at 9 o'clock back to the S & employed
in repairing the fore sail latter part the day in S. but no whales
seen. It is a misty latitude 20 54 South.

Remarks Saturday March 7th
 fair, light breeze, and pleasant all sail set clearing ship by to the south
 at 10 we bent the fore sail to go to the Island of de la plaga Pope cast. 1st
 5 leagues later part employed stowing down oil piled the hatch way again
 latitude 24 long 81 40 W

Remarks Sunday March the 8:
 first light wind from the West to S.W.
 and the first calm. Latter part a light breeze from the S.E. and
 a light S.E. wind. Fine pleasant weather Saw nothing
 Latitude 32 South Longitude 82 00

Remarks - On Monday March the 9
 first part light winds from the S. Bore all sail set Steaming sharply S. E.
 saw black bear on the part Calm rain part light & light winds from
 the South & a number of the S. E. & E. saw nothing employed in the
 noon and watching it saw the mizen mizen Southwesterly 158. Longitude 44

Remarks Tuesday March the 10th
first part light winds from the South and Calcutt Steaming Sharp by
to the S.E. at midnight lashed with light breezes and gales at 6 Saw
a Ship Steaming S.W. more S.E. then lashed to the eastward Saw nothing
more to be remarked employed making down the forenoon. 30 miles
Latitude 21 N Longitude 157 W

Remarks. Wednesday March 21st
 sent eight breezes from the mission to west steering by S by N^o
 at the breeze in anchoring latter part Capt. saw a number of blackfish
 So, under a light breeze from the north, stand S by N^o employed
 sitting up and watching down the fore topmast rigging.
 Latitude 21° Long 81° 30' W

Ship

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

Remarks Thursday March the 12

1855

first part light winds from the S and clear & calm steering S by E from Camboya middle and latter part light breezes and calm saw black fish 20 ends

Remarks Friday March the 13

Latitude 2° 51' South

first part light breezes and calm employed mending the rigging saw ten thousand black fish but no whales at midnight lashed off at 1 o'clock in employed coasting the coast saw black fish 20 ends latitude 3° 21' South

Remarks Saturday March the 14

first part light winds and clear at 4 o'clock lashed off at 1 o'clock in latter part calm saw the land bearing S E at midnight lashed off at 1 o'clock in

Latitude 3° 22' South

Remarks Sunday March the 15

first part calm at 4 a light breeze from the S W at 6 no wind clear sharp by land south at 1 o'clock to the westward at 1 o'clock to the S E light winds and variable at 10 a light breeze from the S W clear S E the land in S E Cape Blanco bearing S E saw black fish latitude 3° 31' South

Remarks Monday March the 16

first part light breeze from the S W and clear at 2 o'clock saw a ship supposed to be a man of war at 6 the wind at 8 o'clock the man of war under sail steering S E with a black or blue main shield saw black fish in grate a hundred but not a whale to be seen latter part calm one ship in S E ends the land in S E latitude 4° 23' South

Remarks Tuesday March the 17

first part light winds from the S W and clear heading to S E the land in S E at 10 lashed off at 1 o'clock in latter part calm saw black fish 20 ends latitude 4° 23' South

Remarks Wednesday March the 18

first part light winds and calm at 2 o'clock saw a black fish at 5 o'clock in S E the land in S E Cape Blanco at 6 o'clock to the S W latter part a fine breeze from the S E clear sharp at 6 o'clock the whale of nantucket so this saw a grate number of black fish and other small fish latitude 5° 03' South

Remarks Thursday March the 19

first part light breezes and pleasant from the S W at midnight lashed off at 9 o'clock to the S E saw black fish in grate a hundred but not a whale to be seen 20 ends bent the main royal latitude 5° 22' South

Remarks Friday March the 20

first part light breezes from the South steering east by S at 2 o'clock payto head bearing S E at 4 o'clock sharp by to the S E middle part calm at 8 a light breeze more ship to the eastward no ships in S E payto head in S E but no whales latitude 5° 34' South

Remarks Saturday March the 21

first part light winds from the S E at 4 o'clock the edward gunnell 1900 lbs of oil hoarded here at 6 o'clock of latter part calm at 9 o'clock breeze shade at sail and clear in for payto at noon the harbor in S E

Remarks Sunday March the 22

first part light winds at 10 a fine breeze at 12 no wind at anchor line 4 fathoms of water the edward gunnell and many morgan in company latter part one water in stone are liberty 20 ends

Remarks Monday March the 23

first part pleasant and half of the gun in stone are present 1900 lbs of oil the same the next morning taking the whales of the gun in at the water had snake and gave way 20 ends

Ship George & Susan of Bristol

Remarks Tuesday March the 20
first part fine weather one half of the ship's company on shore on liberty
the rest on duty in various duties on board latter part fine weather

Remarks Wednesday March the 21
first part employed running up the Spanish main and made one voyage
and then up the river to the mouth of the Amazon and made one voyage
on duty

Remarks Thursday March the 22
first part employed running up the Spanish main and made one voyage
the others on duty on board watching the winds and so forth

Remarks Friday March the 23
first part fine weather sailing in harbor with one part of the
crew on shore on liberty the others employed on board

Remarks Saturday March the 24
first part fine weather one match on shore on liberty
the others employed getting of potatoes on board at 5 o'clock
saw a large ship which was a deserter
this evening one Charles Bailey that we shipped at Payta according to
a good man

Remarks Sunday March the 25
first part fine weather of a strong breeze and squally one match
on shore on duty Thomas Batherway deserted

Remarks Monday March the 26
first part fine weather on shore on liberty all came & on board
when there liberty was out saw no nothing from the two men
that were away not returned

Remarks Tuesday March 31
first employed getting ready to run out cleaning the deck and stowing
away things since more men at 2 p.m. got under way and came out
at 3 o'clock the sails were hoisted the anchors on the line
after part light winds parts head in site at noon being east

Remarks Wednesday April the 1
first part light winds blowing to the north at 6 shortened sail and steered
to the S.W. saw a small ship latter part light breezes ahead S.E.
the land in site employed doing up spars Latitude 4 53

Remarks Thursday April the 2
first part light breezes blowing to the S.W. at 6 shortened sail
at midnight being of a made sail and steered S.E. the land in site
Cape Verde saw a great number of black fish employed getting a sight of
each man to get water so on Latitude 3 49 South

Remarks Friday April the 3
first part light breezes from the south clearing S.W. by E at 6 steered S.E.
the part have no sail at all sail and steered S.W. towards
the land in site to the S.W. Latitude 3 29 South

Remarks Saturday April the 4
first part light breeze at 6 cleared the sail got clearing down for the land
which near caught one small schooner, the second mate went on with the
boat to see how the bar went, and were to be quite some time
at the mouth of the river, the third part all hands employed
getting a water got of a small one steered it so on

Shes George & Susan a. Staples

Remarks Sunday April the 5th
this day all hands employed getting water on board and stowing it away

Remarks Monday April the 6th
first part no duty done, no messengers, being Sunday
at 6 got all on board employed washing the mast employed on board at noon
got the last mast on board & so ended

Remarks Tuesday April the 7th
first part getting water the mast employed getting water on board
at noon the plantation being part two boats employed came and
getting water so ends got six boat loads of water

Remarks Wednesday April the 8th
first part employed stowing away provisions and potatoes
at 6 got all on board at 7 I was being short at 8 got under way
with a light breeze from the S.E. and a west of noon wind at South
on bent the cables and stowed the anchors on the bow latitude 32.7

Remarks Thursday April the 9th
first part light winds from the South and pleasant clearing sharp by the
m. S. at all sail set employed taring the barbed cables and stowed in
below at 4 P.M. tacked to the N.E. middle and latter part Calm
latitude 33.1

Remarks Friday April the 10th
first part a light breeze from N.W. with S.E. wind by S.W. at 4 P.M.
Spoke the vessel Chas. Six days from payda bound to London
at 6 enclosed to Calm Steered to the N.W. middle part light winds
latter part the same two sail in the land latitude 32.0

Remarks Saturday April the 11th
first part light breezes and Calms clearing N.W. S.W. black fish and fin backs
middle part light winds flustering and variable at 4 saw sperm whales
and men for them found three boats struck one and got her took her along
side at noon finished cutting sail all sail steered to the S.E. latitude 22.0

Remarks Sunday April the 12th
first part light breezes from the S.W. employed cutting up the head
at 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E. & took in the main sail at 4 P.M.
Commenced heaving at a tacked to the eastward at 4 tacked to the westward
one whale inside this day latitude 20.5 long 51.45

Remarks Monday April the 13th
first part light winds and clear employed heaving at 4 finished
took in the light sails at 6 set all sail and Steered to the S.E. & saw islands
but no whales latitude 17.5 long 51.50

Remarks Tuesday April the 14th
first part light winds and clear Steering to S.E. wind at 3 P.M.
at 4 took in the light sails and Steered sharp by 10 S.E. at 6 Steered South
latter part employed repairing the spanker light breezes from the S.W.
latitude 14.9 miles South

Remarks Wednesday April the 15th
first part light winds from the South West Steering to the South
at 4 Steered sharp by to the eastward took in the light sails and main sail
saw black fish and grampases at 6 took in the light sails at 6 set all sail and
steered to S.E. employed clearing the ship and running the mast
latitude 10.1 miles South

Remarks Thursday April the 16th
first part light winds and clear Steering S.E. employed making
spanners and gaskets latter part Steered S.E. & at 11 P.M. in P.M.
latitude 11.1 miles South

Remarks Friday April the 17th
first part light winds and thick weather at 2 Spoke the vessel
Capt. James an armed cutter carrying 200 men and 2000 lbs. of
the S.E. four ships in sight saw five black whales latitude 25.0 miles South

Ship George, E. Susan, on the Coast of the new
Remarks Saturday April the 18. 1835
first part light winds all sail set steering by the S. by E. & spoke the
Army Gonzalez, which was mounted and with a great number of soldiers and
taken part the town and a few more in the bay and no whales

Remarks Sunday April the 19.
first part light winds and fair. Steaming by the S. by E. &
then changed making Spungam, at 6 took to the westward
at 7 took to the south. Light winds and pleasant weather. Saw black fish
and porpoises one ship on the side and no whales. Latitude 6 miles South Long 80 10

Remarks Monday April the 20.
first part light winds and fair. Steaming by the S. by E. & all sail set
at 8 took to the westward. Later part fine weather.
Saw porpoises but no whales. Latitude 10 miles South Long 81 10

Remarks Tuesday April the 21.
first part light winds and clear. Steaming by the S. by E. & all sail set
at 8 took to the westward. Later part fine weather. Saw the old one
the whale employed making gabbers. Latitude 6 miles South
Longitude 83 00

Remarks Wednesday April the 22.
first part light winds and clear. All sail set steering by to the westward
at 6 took to the north. At 6 took to the eastward.
later part clear and west saw nothing. Latitude 2 miles South.

Remarks Thursday April the 23.
first part light winds and clear and ship on side. At 6 p.m. Stead sharp by
to the westward. At 6 a.m. Stead S. by E. all sail set. Saw nothing. No remarkable.
employed making Spungam. So ends this day. Latitude 31 miles North Long 84 00

Remarks Friday April the 24.
first part light breezes from S. by E. and fine weather. Steaming S. by E. at 6 took in
the main sail and stood sharp by to the eastward at 6 took all sail and stood east
Saw nothing. Latitude 50 miles N Long 83 20

Remarks Saturday April the 25.
first part light winds and clear. All sail set. Steaming East. Saw five back whales
at 6 a.m. took in the main sail and light sails and stood sharp by to the S. by E.
at 6 p.m. took all sail and stood sharp by. Saw one fine back whale.
Saw a ship on the side. So ends this day. Latitude 26 miles S.

Remarks Sunday April the 26.
first part light winds and clear. All sail set. Steaming to the eastward
at 6 spoke the anchor. Middle and later part light winds and calm
at 6 took to the eastward. Saw nothing and S. by E. Latitude 31 miles N Long 81 50

Remarks Monday April the 27.
first part light winds and clear. Steaming S. by E. & saw black fish and saw
at 6 took in the light sails and rose ship to the S. and took the main sail
and made up the fore sail. At 6 took all sail and stood S. by E. at 9 spoke
from the coast of Callapona bore up the coast. S. by E. English Cut and
Latitude 32 miles N Long 81 55

Remarks Tuesday April the 28.
first part light winds and clear. All sail set. Steaming S. by E. Saw a school of con fish
at 6 took in the main sail and rose ship to the S. by E. at 6 stood sharp by
at 6 took all sail and stood S. by E. Saw nothing. Latitude 45 miles N

Remarks Wednesday April the 29.
first part light winds and fine weather. Steaming S. by E. at 6 took in
the main sail and rose ship to the S. by E. at 6 took in
Latitude 50 miles North Longitude 80 20

Ship

George & Susan in the Coast of France

Remarks Saturday April 30
first part light winds from the W. S.W. at 4 m. a light breeze from the S.W. at 6 took in the light sails
at 8 stood sharp by to the S.W. at 10 m. S.W. at all sail and stood sharp by at 11 m.
Saw nothing it is the land latitude 10 45 N

Remarks Friday May the 1

first part light winds from the W. S.W. at 4 m. all sail set steering sharp by to the
S.W. at 6 took in the S.W. thick weather shortened sail under
at 8 took in the main and squalls attended with thunder and lightning
at noon small mazy so ends a light breeze from the W. S.W. steering to the S.W.
No observation this day

Remarks Saturday May the 2

first part light winds from S.W. and easterly at 4 m. saw two land and
steering of shore at 5 took to the westward took in the main top galley
at 6 m. S.W. at all sail light winds from S.W. saw nothing latitude 11 15 N

Remarks Sunday May the 3

first part light winds all set steering north of 6 stood sharp by the
under short sail at 6 set all at 8 took to the eastward at 10 took the
Cameleopard again so ends this day latitude 13 30 N
Long 80 45 W

Remarks Monday May the 4

first part light winds stood S.E. at 3 stood North at 6 saw whales
and men for them proved to be fin backs latter part set all sail
stood sharp by to the W. S.W. saw one fin back whale latitude 22 45 South
Long 80 50 W

Remarks Tuesday May the 5

first part brisk breezes at 5 m. took up to the eastward and
middle part do latter part brisk breezes from the S.W. all sail set
steering sharp by S.E. one sail in fore saw black birds
employed broken out for provisions and powder latitude 24 30 South
Long 81 15 W

Remarks Wednesday May the 6

first part strong breezes all sail set steering sharp by to S.E. at 4
saw a breach land run past it but see it no more took in the light sails
at 5 took to the westward at 7 took to the S.E. one ship in sight saw black
and fin back whales saw a ship to the windward menuevering for 100 miles
saw her take one or two supposed to be whales so ends latitude 14 45 South
Long 82 15 W

Remarks Thursday May the 7

first part light winds saw a great number of fin back whales two ships in sight
the wind more at half past ten took in the latter part the same latitude 15 15 N

Remarks Friday May the 8

first part brisk breezes at noon took to the S.E. saw a ship to the windward
a bayling part but did not speak at 4 m. saw the land bearing from
S to S.E. at 6 took of shore carrying all sail to hold on
a strong current setting to the N.E. latter part strong breezes three ships in sight
latitude 16 15 South
Long 83 15 W

Remarks Saturday May the 9

first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering sharp by to the westward
middle part strong breeze large ships in sight and one whale
at 8 took ship to the eastward latitude 17 15 South
Long 84 15 W

Remarks Sunday May the 10

first part light at Spout the Ann Alexander Coffin came on board
also took to the westward latter part calm and raining no observation
at noon saw the land

Remarks Monday May the 11

first part light breezes and steering from the W. S.W. saw two
two ships in sight middle part calm at 6 m. ship to the S.W. the same
in sight bearing galley latitude 18 15 South

11111
George E. Hudson on the "Columbia"
Remarks Tuesday May the 13
first part light winds from the S.W. all sail set steering by N.E. 8. 1/2
at 9 o'clock gale came on bearing S.E. & distance is miles to S.W. by S.E.
at 9 o'clock the weather at a tack to the South at 6 o'clock to the S.W.
latter part thick and misty no observation no wind in S.W. this day

Remarks Wednesday May the 14
first part strong winds and cloudy at a tack to the South at 6 o'clock
to the S.W. and ship in S.E. but no whales latter part light winds and clear
saw nothing at 10 o'clock what was in S.W. and sent down the water
down and bent the mizzen top gale sail and rigging at 11 o'clock sharp by S.W. 8. 1/2
latitude 34. 1/2 N. long 80. 1/2 W.

Remarks Thursday May the 15
first part light winds and clear at 10 o'clock sharp by S.W. 8. 1/2
middle part the same latter part strong breeze fresh S.W. and cloudy
steaming sharp by W. 8. 1/2 and ship in S.E. to the South latitude 35. 1/2 N. long 80. 30 W.

Remarks Friday May the 16
first part strong breezes from the S.W. took in the light & sail at a tack in
the main top gale sail at 6 o'clock to the S.E. and at 7 o'clock the main top gale sail
saw one young back whale at a tack to the westward ship in S.W. all
sail were sharp by W. 8. 1/2 South saw porpoises latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 80. 30 W.

Remarks Saturday May the 17
first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. 1/2 W. saw one black fish
at 6 o'clock saw one black fish took in top gale sail and top gale at 6 o'clock
middle part ship went under way due a bayling at 11 o'clock all sail at 6 o'clock
ship in westward saw nothing latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 82. 40 W.

Remarks Sunday May the 18
first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. 1/2 W. saw one black fish
at 6 o'clock saw one black fish took in top gale sail and top gale at 6 o'clock
middle part ship went under way due a bayling at 11 o'clock all sail at 6 o'clock
ship in westward saw nothing latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 83. 00 W.

Remarks Monday May the 19
first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. 1/2 W. saw one black fish
at 6 o'clock saw one black fish took in top gale sail and top gale at 6 o'clock
middle part ship went under way due a bayling at 11 o'clock all sail at 6 o'clock
ship in westward saw nothing latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 83. 00 W.

Remarks Tuesday May the 20
first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. 1/2 W. saw one black fish
at 6 o'clock saw one black fish took in top gale sail and top gale at 6 o'clock
middle part ship went under way due a bayling at 11 o'clock all sail at 6 o'clock
ship in westward saw nothing latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 83. 00 W.

Remarks Wednesday May the 21
first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. 1/2 W. saw one black fish
at 6 o'clock saw one black fish took in top gale sail and top gale at 6 o'clock
middle part ship went under way due a bayling at 11 o'clock all sail at 6 o'clock
ship in westward saw nothing latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 83. 00 W.

Remarks Thursday May the 22
first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. 1/2 W. saw one black fish
at 6 o'clock saw one black fish took in top gale sail and top gale at 6 o'clock
middle part ship went under way due a bayling at 11 o'clock all sail at 6 o'clock
ship in westward saw nothing latitude 36. 1/2 N. long 83. 00 W.

Remarks Saturday May the 23 1855
first part brisk breezes from the S & E steering by to the eastward at 6 am
in the night sails at 6 am set all sail Stead by E by S. Saw nothing
So ends this day Latitude 20 100 S Long 84

Remarks Sunday May the 24
first part strong breezes from the S by E at 6 pm took in the light sails
latter part saw nothing except a few porpoises So ends this day
Latitude 21 111 S Long 85

Remarks Monday May the 25
first part brisk breezes from the south and clear steering by E by S
middle part at 6 am set all sail and Stead by to the eastward
Saw fin back whales and porpoises Latitude 27 111 S Long 81 20

Remarks Tuesday May the 26
first part light winds from the South all sail set steering E by S
at 6 pm took in the light sails at half past ten tacked to the west
at 2 tacked to the eastward latter part Stead by of N E Saw fin back whales
So ends this day Latitude 00 00 S Long 82 50

Remarks Wednesday May the 27
first part light winds from the S & W all sail set steering to the N E
at 6 pm shortened sail and Stead sharp by to the westward bent the
mizen staysail at 6 am set all sail and Stead E N E
Saw nothing So ends Latitude 00 30 S Long 80 20

Remarks Thursday May the 28
first part brisk breezes all sail set steering E N E at 2 saw the Loma
Rangeing E N E sped compass at 6 took in sail and tacked ship to the westward
at 2 tacked to the eastward the land in sight point de la gaza at 6 set all
sail and Stead E N E Saw nothing Latitude 00 53 S Long 80 20

Remarks Friday May the 29
first part brisk breezes from the N E W steering N E W all sail set
Saw a great number of black fish and Cow fish and porpoises but no
Sperm whales at 6 shortened sail and Stead sharp by at 5 pm at 6 set all
sail and Stead to N W Saw fin back whales Latitude 1 48 S Long 80 20

Remarks Saturday May the 30
first part brisk breezes from the N W W and fine weather steering N W W
Saw fin back whales at 6 shortened sail middle part small rain
latter part a fine breeze and pleasant set all sail and Stead N W W by W Saw nothing
Latitude 2 40 S Long 80 40 west

Remarks Sunday May the 31
first part pleasant breezes and fine weather all sail set steering N W W
at 6 pm shortened sail and Stead sharp by W N W at 11 tacked to S E
latter part strong breezes from the S W at 6 am tacked to the west
Saw nothing Cloudy weather Latitude 3 18 S Long 81 40

Remarks Monday June the 1
first part strong breezes from the S W W and cloudy at 1 noon the sun
top sail at half past 5 saw the land the Island of Matipo bare in S E
distance 25 miles at 6 tacked to the S E at 6 am set all sail and Stead
Sharp by to S E Saw nothing employed drawing and making plans
Latitude 2 51 S Long 82 22

Remarks Tuesday June the 2
first part light winds at South at noon tacked to the westward
at 4 tacked to the S E a large swell from the S W at 2 am
tacked to the westward at 6 set all sail and bent the main top gale sail
and bent the others latter part cloudy Saw nothing
Latitude 2 35 S Long 82 18

Ship George & Susan in the Coast of Puerto

Remarks Wednesday June the 3
first part strong breezes from the S. S. W. and fine weather a large swell from the S. S. W. which was very high at 6 the wind at 5 m. backed ship to the S. S. E. at 6 set all sail at 8 saw a beaked backed ship to the westward proved to be a fin back whale
Latitude 15° N Long 80 27

Remarks Thursday June the 4
first part pleasant breezes from S. S. W. at noon backed ship to the S. E. at 6 took in the light sails thick cloudy weather at half past ten backed to the westward latter part strong breezes from the S. S. W. at 6 backed to S. E. saw one fin back whale thick weather no observation

Remarks Friday June the 5
first part strong breezes from the S. S. W. and cloudy steering sharp by S. E. at 6 backed to the westward took in the main top galleon sail at 6 A. M. set the main top galleon sail and steered sharp by S. E. by 8 strong breezes and mixed weather saw nothing Latitude 00 30 N Long 80 00

Remarks Saturday May the 6
first part strong breezes from the S. S. W. at 2 P. M. saw the land at 4 took in the main top galleon at 6 backed ship to the westward and reefed the top sails at 6 made all sail and backed to the S. E. one sail in site latter part more moderate the land in site Latitude 00 12 N

Remarks Sunday May the 7
first part pleasant breezes and fine weather S. S. W. at 4 backed off at half past three backed in at 6 spoke the bark equalizer spoke hole of oil Capt. Came on board at 10 backed to the westward at 6 backed in saw a brig at 11 the land in site Latitude 00 11 N

Remarks Monday June the 8
first part strong breezes from the S. S. W. all sail set steering to the S. S. E. at 6 backed to the westward saw black fish latter part strong breezes at 5 P. M. Latitude 00 00 Long 81 40

Remarks Tuesday June the 9
first part strong breezes from the South and S. S. W. all sail set steering sharp by to the westward middle part do latter part strong breezes took in the main top galleon sail saw nothing but one brig past near but did not speak her so ends this day Latitude 09 00 S Long 84 00

Remarks Wednesday June the 10
first part strong breezes from the South and S. S. E. at 6 more moderate set the main top galleon sail latter part set all sail saw nothing Latitude 23 00 N South Long 85 00

Remarks Thursday June the 11
first part light winds from the S. S. E. and fine weather all sail set steering by S. W. at 4 m. bent the fore top sail and the old one we bent middle and latter part more moderate all sail set steering by S. S. W. saw nothing Latitude 59 00 S Long 86 00

Remarks Friday June the 12
first part pleasant breezes from the S. E. steering by S. S. W. and all sail set middle part do at 6 steered to the north saw nothing Latitude 11 18 South Long 87 00

Remarks Saturday June the 13
first part light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather all sail set steering to the north at 4 shortened sail and steamed at 6 shortened sail headed to the eastward and repaired it and steered by E saw nothing at 6 A. M. set all sail Latitude 00 00 on S Long 86 20

Ship George A. Sisson on the Coast of Peru

Remarks Sunday June the 14
first part gentle breezes and pleasant weather all day sail steering S.E. & clearing by the coast of black fish at 6 shorted sail and steard sharp by the coastward at 6 set the main top gale sail and steering S.E. by S saw a break and ran for it but sea it was more saw black fish and porpoises but no whales latitude 15° 55' N Longitude 85° 30'

Remarks Monday June the 15
first part gentle breezes from the North and fine weather at 2 P.M. Steered S.E. & clearing by the coast of black fish at 6 shorted sail and steard sharp by the coastward at 6 P.M. made sail and steard S.W. by S saw black fish but no whales latitude 15° 1' N Longitude 85° 30'

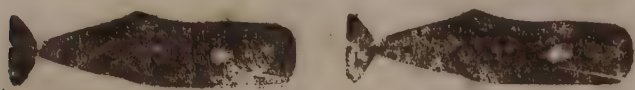
Remarks Tuesday June the 16
first part light winds and fine weather at noon steered to the S.E. at 2 two ships in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the enemy morgan with 700 bbls at 7 two ships in sight saw a school of sperm whales between the other ships and ours and her boats down and we loosed our boats but to no purpose the whales were going to the windward could not get any them chased her two boats and then gave them up and came on board but all and steard by S.E. so ends latitude 15° 6' N Longitude 84° 50'

Remarks Wednesday June the 17
first part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather all day set steering S.E. at 6 tacked to the westward at 6 P.M. steard S.W. by S saw nothing but breeze from the S.W. so ends a strong current latitude 15° 7' N

Remarks Thursday June the 18
first part brisk breezes from the S.W. and ship in sight at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. at midnight tacked to the westward at 2 saw a ship to the forward maneuvering amongst whales steard for her at 5 saw her boats of and saw whales we loosed our boats but to late the ship went down and we saw them no more spoke the Pasco with 2000 bbls of oil latitude 15° 6' N Longitude 85° 30'

Remarks Friday June the 19
first part brisk breezes from the S.W. clearing by S.E. at 11 tacked to the west at 6 tacked to the eastward latter part fine weather two ships in sight saw nothing more to be remarked latitude 15° 6' N Longitude 85° 30'

Remarks Saturday June the 20
first part fine weather and pleasant breezes from the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and tacked to the S.E. saw three ships at 11 tacked to the west at noon two ships in sight saw nothing strong breezes from S.W. latitude 15° 14' N Longitude 85° 30'



Remarks Sunday June the 21
first part strong breezes from S.W. clearing sharp by the westward at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales loosed and struck four and got two parted from one and the iron drove from the other at 7 got them a long site at day light commenced cutting at 9 finished and came spent to mark clean in a way the heads at noon finished and washed off latitude 15° 9' N Longitude 86° 00'

Remarks Monday June the 22
first part fine weather commenced haying at 2 saw in back whale at 5 P.M. tacked ship the eastward at 6 set the main top sails at 7 P.M. tacked to the westward two ships in sight so ends employed haying latitude 15° 20' N Longitude 86° 30'

Remarks Tuesday June the 23
first part strong breezes employed haying at 2 saw a school of whales going to windward loosed her boats but could not get any them at 10 finished haying latter part employed haying making up at 11 saw a school of sperm whales loosed the boats struck and got one at 12 got her along side at one gave them up and came on board all boats



Ship George & Susan on the Coast of quite

Remarks Wednesday June the 24th 1837
first part Employed cutting in a C. bal whale at half past three. Saw more whales going to the leeward. Struck one and the line parted pressed after them & gave but could not get my crew to haul. Came a squall of rain so night came on. Came on board with the boats and commenced hawling, latter part Strong breezes and rough

Remarks Thursday June 25th
first part Strong breezes from the S.W. at 4 more ships to the N.W. saw neither the top sails three ships in sight at 8 finished hawling and set them in sail latter part set main top galun sail and flying jib. He. 1 down the royal yards two ships in sight one whale in sight. Latitude 24 N Long 85

Remarks Friday June the 26th
first part Strong breezes at 5 made moderate. Set the flying jib and mizen top galun sail at 6 tacked to the eastward latter part the same no whales in sight. Saw two ships to the eastward

Remarks Saturday June the 27th
first part fresh breezes from the South blowing sharp by the E & S all sail set smaller part squalls stop in the fore top galun sail at 6 tacked to the N.W. saw one ship past to the windward of us. Latitude 24 N Long 84 30

Remarks Sunday June the 28th
first part Strong breezes from the S.W. and light squalls of rain at 4 any bent therefore sail and bent another middle part more moderate latter part the breeze increasing. Saw one fin back whale so ends A strong current setting to the north. Latitude 23 N Long 85 35

Remarks Monday June the 29th
first part Strong breezes from the South and S by E. Blewing sharply by the N.W. one ship in sight at 6 took in the light sails middle and latter part strong winds at 9 set more ships and blew sharply to the eastward reefed the fore top sail. Latitude 21 N Long 87 00

Remarks Tuesday June the 30th
first part Strong breezes and squalls with small rain we bent the fly jib and repaired it at 2 set more moderate we bent the mizen top sail repaired it and bent it a gaff. Saw nothing but birds and small fish. Latitude 20 N Long 86 20

Remarks Wednesday July the 1st
first part Strong breezes from the South and S by E. Blewing sharply to E by S squalls repairing the fore top sail bent it set all sail. Saw three ships in sight no whales at 6 set more tacked to the N.W. Latitude 21 N Long 86

Remarks Thursday July the 2nd
first part fresh breezes from the South all sail set blowing sharply with fine weather one ship in sight at 6 tacked to the E & S all sail set latter part do two ships in sight but no whales. Latitude 21 N Long 85 30

Remarks Friday July the 3rd
first part light winds from the South all sail set blowing by E & S at 4 set the acressa 350 lbs. middle part light winds latter part a fine breeze from the S.W. blowing by S & E all sail set. Latitude 19 N Long 84 30

Remarks Saturday July the 4th
first part Strong breezes from the S.W. of a thick overcast at 4 set all sail blowing by S & E at 6 took in the light sails and tacked to the N.W. middle and latter part the same. Saw nothing. Latitude 19 N Long 85 00

Ship George & Susan

Remarks Sunday July the 5th

first part strong breezes from the S by W and light squalls of rain at 6 saw a ship to the N. W. at a tack to the eastward at 8 backed to the westward strong breezes and squally at 10 spoke the Rose, with 200 bbls of oil Latitude 10 N Long 87

Remarks Monday July the 6th

first part strong breezes from the South and squally Steaming by E S E made and later part do. Saw nothing Latitude 40 N Long 86

Remarks Tuesday July the 7th

first part brisk breezes from the South to S by W Steaming by E S E at 4 saw five back whales at 4 the Rose in company with men on board and got an old pane sail Latter part moderate at 9 Steamed N by W Latitude 40 N Long 85 1/2

Remarks Wednesday July the 8th

first part moderate breezes from the South and squally of rain at 6 shortened sail and Steamed sharply to S E at 6 Steamed N by W at 9 saw two sail at 10 spoke the Indefatigable 200 bbls of oil Latter part moderate winds and clear weather all sail set Steaming N E E Latitude 100 N Long 85 1/2

Remarks Thursday July the 9th

first part light winds and pleasant weather full sail set Steaming N by W at 6 Steamed sharply by at 6 A M Steamed to the N E and saw five back whales Latter part light squalls of rain do ends Latitude 14 N Long 84

Remarks Friday July the 10th

first part fresh breezes and squalls of rain Steaming N N E at 4 pm Steamed sharply by at half past four saw a school of sperm whales heard and struck one large whale he went down and took one line and a half one iron droued out and the short warp parted so might came on and we got on one Steamed to the eastward and then short sail at midnight tacked to the west one ship in sight saw one fur seal Latitude 15 N Long 83

Remarks Saturday July the 11th

first part strong breezes and squally at noon over ship to the N E saw a ship to the S and at 4 Steamed sharply S E by E at 6 A M were ship and Steamed to the westward saw porpoises Latitude 100 Long 84 1/2

Remarks Sunday July the 12th

first part strong breezes from the S S W at one set the mains top galore sail one sail in sight at 6 tacked to the E S E at 6 A M tacked to the westward saw whales and gun part them saw another ship Steaming for them the wind being light and the boats and pressed after then they proved to be a school of hump back whales at noon tacked to the west Latitude 15 N Long 84 1/2

Remarks Monday July the 13th

first part light winds and fine weather at 3 saw another ship to the S E at 6 tacked to the fly gill at 6 A M set all sail at 2 Steamed E S E at half past eleven over ship and Steamed west Latitude 126 Long 83 1/2

Remarks Tuesday July the 14th

first part light winds from the S S W Steaming west all sail set at 6 spoke the Emily Morgan Steamed to the S S E at 6 A M set all sail and Steamed E S E two ships in sight Latitude 106 N Long 82

Ship George & Susan on the Coast of Peru

1835

Remarks Wednesday July the 15
first part light winds and thick and squally at 10 AM Steaming by 9 AM
at 10 AM whales on bearing made all sail and stood by them
but might come on them they were some miles off we expect them
sailing with a thousand or seven hundred lbs of oil 100 lb basket had been
sent by the whaler a week before but was going a few fathoms but strong breezes
with squalls of rain split the jib and bent another no observation this day

Remarks Thursday July the 16
first part strong breezes and squally from the S.W. and ship in S. by the
at 10 AM the ship had laid in the main sail and looked to the
other part. At 11 AM all sail and stand S. by E. at 12 AM Steamed west
one ship in sight some part of day but no whales killed or long 87 1/2

Remarks Friday July the 17
first part fresh breezes from S.W. and squally all sail set Steaming
by 10 AM the ship was at the main top sail and bent a good one
at 11 AM looked to the westward under short sail at 12 AM set main top
sail and flew a month's top sail the fore of sail was got lost and
stowed it between decks fine pleasant weather saw nothing Latitude 00 24 N

Remarks Saturday July the 18
first part light winds from S.W. and fine Steaming north at 6 AM
at 10 AM all sail and stand sharp by to the S. at 11 AM Steamed N. by E.
at 12 AM saw nothing but no whales Latitude 01 05 N Long 81 40

Remarks Sunday July the 19
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set Steaming N.W. at 6 AM
at 10 AM saw whales and Steamed for them they appeared to be fair backs
at 11 AM all sail in S. by E. at 12 AM Steamed sharp by to the S. and under short sail
at 1 PM saw a ship and stand N. by E. strong breeze at 3 PM
saw one whale to and fro this day Latitude 13 2 N Long 82 00

Remarks Monday July the 20
first part strong breezes from the S.W. Steaming N.W. at 6 AM Steamed
sharp by to the westward under short sail at 11 AM saw a ship and Steamed
at 12 AM saw nothing at 1 PM reaped the top sails strong breezes and
at 3 PM saw nothing Latitude 02 01 N Long 82

Remarks Tuesday July the 21
first part strong breezes from the South and reaped one other
at 10 AM all sail and stand by the west under short sail
at 11 AM took to the eastward employed in mending the main
top sail saw nothing Latitude 02

Remarks Wednesday July the 22
first part light winds all sail set Steaming by to the S.E.
at 10 AM Steamed at a short sail and looked to the S.W.
at 11 AM saw a ship in the distance at 12 AM set all sail saw nothing
Latitude 03 08 N Long

Remarks Thursday July the 23
first part light winds and pleasant at 10 AM ship in S. by E. at 11 AM looked
to the westward employed in mending the old jib
at 12 AM looked to eastward at 1 PM part squally and rainy
at 3 PM clear Latitude 04 04 N Long

Ship George H. & Susan on the Coast of Japan
 Remarks Friday July the 24 1854
 first part light winds all sail set Steaming by to S.E.
 at 6 P.M. saw a large whale. he went down and we saw
 two boats the second time he came up we got past with
 one iron. the boat went off and we were lost. we
 refused him till dark but could not get near a ship to pass
 so came on board and shortened sail headed to the west
 at a task to the eastward at 7 saw a town wh. to the westward
 at half past eight heard the but the whale went down and we saw
 him no more at 10 came on board and made short tacks
 but could not see him again Latitude 22° 11' N Long 141° 11' E

Remarks Saturday July the 25
 first part brisk breezes and fine weather at one tacked to
 the eastward at 6 shortened sail and tacked by to westward
 at midnight tacked to the eastward saw nothing thick and rainy
 Latitude 20° 19' N Long 141° 51' E

Remarks Sunday July the 26
 first part thick weather with rain Steaming by to the S.E. at half three
 saw the land Cape Pasado having east distance 20 miles at 4 P.M.
 at 5 tacked to the west at 6 set all sail and Steamed sharp by to the westward
 saw nothing Latitude 20° 25' N Long 142° 02' E

Remarks Monday July the 27
 first part brisk breezes from S.W. all sail set Steaming by to the west
 at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 9 set the main top gaff sail
 and flying jib thick weather and small rain saw nothing
 Latitude 20° 29' N Long 142° 04' E

Remarks Tuesday July the 28
 first part strong and thick weather at 6 took in the light sails
 Steaming sharp by to the S. latter part strong breezes at 9 reefed the top sails
 Steamed to by S saw a few back whales so ended Latitude 20° 41' N Long 142° 06' E

Remarks Wednesday July the 29
 first part strong breezes from the South and thick mixed weather
 at 6 P.M. wore ship to the eastward under short sail Steaming by
 tacked the westward at 6 set the fore sail and main sail and Steamed
 west by S strong winds from the South saw nothing Latitude 20° 33' N Long 142° 08' E

Remarks Thursday July the 30
 first part strong breezes from the South Steaming by to the S at half past
 three saw the land having on S.W. distance 40 miles the east end of Yakushima
 Island at 6 P.M. by S.W. by N. 15 miles more ship to the east and
 and took in jib and main sail latter part Steamed north Latitude 20° 00' N Long 142° 10' E

Remarks Friday July the 31
 first part strong breezes from the South Steaming over the employed
 repairing the main mast and bent it again on bent the fore top
 sail and bent on other at 6 Steamed sharp by to the eastward under
 short sail at 8 Steamed N.E. saw few back whales strong breezes
 Latitude 19° 58' N Long 142° 00' E

Remarks Saturday August the 1
 first part strong breezes from the South Steaming by to the S at 6 shortened
 sail and Steamed sharp by to S.E. latter part moderate set all sail and Steamed
 east saw nothing Latitude 20° 00' N Long 142° 00' E

Remarks Sunday August the 2
 first part light winds and pleasant all sail set Steaming by to S.E.
 at 6 P.M. shortened sail and Steamed sharp by
 latter part Steamed E.S.E. strong breezes and thick weather saw nothing
 Latitude 19° 41' N Long 142° 00' E

3 Ships Breeze & Sailing on the Coast of quite

Remarks Monday August the 3 1825
first part strong breezes from the S.E. and thick weather at 6 shortened
sail and backed ship to the westward at 2 tacked to the eastward
at 6 reefed the top sails and Steered S.E. & saw nothing latitude 40 N

Remarks Tuesday August the 4
first part strong breezes clearing & by 11 saw one Lincksh whale
at 6 shortened sail and Steered sharp by to the S.E. at 6 made sail
and at 8 Steered N.W. eastward saw nothing latitude 41

Remarks Wednesday August the 5
first part strong breezes and Squally at 4 Steered sharp by to the S.E.
at 5 spoke the Charles drew 56 shortened sail and Steered to the S.E.
latter part got more moderate got all sail Steered S.E. by E
saw nothing except one ship to the South latitude 42 30 N long 81 31

Remarks Thursday August the 6
first part moderate breeze all sail got Steering S.E. at 6 P.M.
shortened sail and made ship to the westward at 2 tacked to the eastward
at 8 A.M. spoke the George Howland with 400 bbls of oil
Capt went on board latitude 43 10 N long 80 40

Remarks Friday August the 7
first part moderate breezes S.W. all sail got Steering S.N.
at half past three saw the same being east at 5 tacked to the west
and shortened sail at 6 part got all sail and Steered to the westward
latitude 45 5 N long 81 21

Remarks Saturday August the 8
first part light breezes and fine weather Steering to the westward
at 4 tacked to the eastward and the George Howland in company
at 5 spoke one shortened sail headed to S.E.
latter part Steered S by N at 10 saw the land bearing from S.E. to east
latitude 46 20 N long 80 20

Remarks Sunday August the 9
first part strong breezes from S.E. and Squally of one Steered N.W. & E
saw hump back whales at 6 Steered sharp by to the westward under
short sail thick weather and Squally at 8 rain at 6 A.M. Steered north
thick weather with rain saw black fish but no whales latitude 47 24

Remarks Monday August the 10
first part light winds and thick rainy weather at 6 P.M. Steered
sharp by to the westward at 7 A.M. tacked to the S.E. saw fin back whales
latter part strong breezes and Squally with rain latitude 48 10 N long 81 00

Remarks Tuesday August the 11
first part strong winds from the S.W. and Squally of rain
at 6 tacked to the westward and took in the main sail at 6 A.M. got it
and the main top sail strong winds and thick Squally weather
saw nothing but small fish at noon saw the land point galbeena
bearing east latitude 49 2 N long 80 30

Remarks Wednesday August the 12
first part strong winds and Squally with rain at 6 P.M. tacked to the west
at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. and made all sail more moderate saw nothing
latitude 50 50 N

Remarks Thursday August the 13
first part light winds from the S.W. all sail got Steering sharp by S.E. at 2
A.M. saw no land point galbeena bearing east at 6 P.M. N.E. distance 30 miles
at 8 tacked to the westward at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. employed cleaning
and mending the wharves saw nothing of noon saw the land a strong S.W. current
latitude 50 29 N

Remarks Friday August the 14
first part moderate breezes from the S.W. all sail got Steering sharp by
S.E. by rain part of the day Steered to the westward saw hump back whales
at 8 tacked to the S.E. three ships in site to ends a strong current
against us latitude 51 15 N

Ship George & Susan out east of Guilo

Remarks Saturday August the 15th 14:30
first part strong breezes and squally at 4 pm took the light sails the land in site at 6 pm took off to the westward and ships in site at 8 pm took to the S.E. and one ship in site at noon saw the land and saw hump back whales 30 miles from all sail to get to the westward Latitude 20.18 South

Remarks Sunday August the 16th
first part brisk breezes and cloudy and clear in near the land saw hump backs and black fish at half past 6 took off shore saw anchovy shoals at 6 pm took to the S.E. at noon saw the Isla de la Platte distance on long hump backs and black fish one ship in site thick weather no observation Latitude 20.00 South

Remarks Monday August the 17th
first part a strong breeze and thick weather the land in site the main land at 6 pm the Isla de la Platte bore South distance 6 miles took to the west at 6 pm took to the S.E. and set all sail thick weather saw nothing at noon the land in site Latitude 19.05 South

Remarks Tuesday August the 18th
first part moderate breezes from S.W. all sail set steering sharp by S.E. by E at 6 the Isla de la Platte bore N.E. distance 8 miles took to the west at 8 pm took to the S.E. and set all sail saw nothing at noon saw the land and saw hump back whales latter part strong breezes and squally at 9 pm took to the S.E. thick mixed weather saw black fish no observation Latitude 18.00 South

Remarks Wednesday August the 19th
first part strong breezes and thick squally saw helgick fish at 6 pm took to the westward latter part more moderate set all sail and took to the S.E. thick foggy weather saw nothing no observation Latitude 17.25 South

Remarks Thursday August the 20th
first part light winds and thick weather saw fin and hump back whales and lean fish at 6 took in the light sails and took to the westward at midnight took to the eastward at 6 pm set all sail saw nothing Latitude 16.27 South Long 81.30

Remarks Friday August the 21st
first part brisk breezes from the S.W. and thick weather all sail set steering sharp by S.E. at 6 took in the light sails and took to the west at midnight took to the eastward at 6 pm set all sail saw nothing Latitude 15.43 South Long 81.30

Remarks Saturday August the 22nd
first part light winds from the S.W. and more pleasant saw hump backs at 6 took in the light sails and took to the west no land in site at 8 took to the eastward at 9 took to the west at 6 took to the eastward at noon saw the land saw hump backs Latitude 13.21 South Long 81.30

Remarks Sunday August the 23rd
first part light winds from the S.W. steering by S.E. the land in site of an near Tambora at 6 took to the west at 8 pm took to the S.E. saw nothing but hump back whales at 11 the land in site 30 miles Latitude 13.33 South

Remarks Monday August the 24th
first part strong breezes steering sharp by S.E. the land in site at 8 took to the westward at 8 pm took to the eastward one ship in site at noon saw the land Cape Blanco saw fin and hump back whales Latitude 12.00 South

Remarks Tuesday August the 25th
first part strong breezes from the S.W. and thick weather at 6 pm took to the west one ship in site latter part strong breezes from the S.W. at 9 pm took the fore top sail saw fin back whales thick mixed weather Latitude 11.00 South Long 81.30

Remarks Wednesday August the 26th
first part strong breezes and thick weather from the south in a duble reef the fore top sail and took in the main sail steering sharp by S.E. at 6 took to the S.W. at 8 pm took to the westward strong breeze thick mixed weather Latitude 10.27 South

George, Esq. Susan from the Coast of Peru
Remarks Thursday August the 27 1835
 first part strong winds and thick weather at 6 took in the main top
 galen sail saw nothing to the west at 7 took in the westward
 more moderate East cut the reef and set the main top galen sail.
 Latitude 6° 10' Long 82°

Remarks Friday August the 28
 first part strong breezes land breeze at 2 more pleasant set the fore & main
 and mizen top galen sail at 6 took them in thick weather
 employed making spinnaker at 11 taking it at 2 & took in latter
 more moderate. Saw a long at 7 but all sail Latitude 5° 15' South

Remarks Saturday August the 29
 first part breeze breezes and variable some squalls all sail set bearing
 E & S at one o'clock, saw the land, distant bearing E by S distance 30
 at 2 saw set vanes E at 4 took in to the bow at 7 took in all brig in sight
 Latitude 5° 52' South

Remarks Sunday August the 30
 first part strong breezes from the south at 4 P.M. saw the land first
 & saw vanes East for 1/2 compass at 6 P.M. took in of 3 mizen & saw
 bright fish latter part set all sail at 8 took in the eastward at 11 saw the land
 Latitude 6° 04' South

Remarks Monday August the 31
 first part strong breezes all sail set bearing by to the eastward the
 land in E & S and Cata mizen at 4 P.M. took in at 5 saw whales
 and took in for them and loosed the boats and struck and he grounded and
 saw all of one time no landing on the other got foul and parted
 do night came on and we came on board got more
 middle and latter part light winds at 6 P.M. took in the land in sight
 Latitude 6° 13'

Remarks Tuesday September the 1
 first part light winds all sail set bearing by east at 6 took in of and
 took in the light sails at 6 P.M. set all and took in to the eastward
 and saw the old one for now point a guano bearing N.E. dist 30 miles
 Latitude 6° 34' Long 82° 30'

Remarks Wednesday September the 2
 first part light breezes from the S.E. to S.W. all sail set bearing by east
 at 6 P.M. took in of any more in sight at 6 P.M. set all sail steered sharp
 to the N.E. saw in black whales 30 ends this day Latitude 6° 34' Long 82° 30'

Remarks Thursday September the 3
 first part light winds from the S.E. and S.W. all sail set at 6 sail set
 at 6 took in the fore & main and took in to the eastward
 and saw a small vessel Latitude 6° 32'

Remarks Friday September the 4
 first part strong breezes and squalls at 6 took in mizen top galen sail
 and took in to the fore and bent the old fore to 3 sail and fell
 do night turned to the eastward latter part saw black fish and fin backs
 Latitude 6° 39'

Remarks Saturday Sept the 5
 first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail set steering by
 E & S saw a line to the windward took in 3/4 to the westward
 one saw a line to the windward took in 3/4 to the westward
 at 6 shortened sail saw a great many black fish
 at 6 P.M. set all sail and steered west by S saw nothing
 Latitude 6° 44' Long 82° 30'

Remarks Sunday Sept the 6
 first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail set steering by S
 at 6 shortened sail and steered sharp by S at 8 P.M. steered N.W. by S
 at 11 saw a line to the windward they proved to be fin backs whales
 Latitude 6° 54' Long 83° 30'

Ship *Essex* in commission on the 1st of 1838

Remarks Monday September the 7th 1838
first part brisk breezes and hazy weather. Saw black fish and hump backs at 6 shortened sail and steered sharp by to S. W. at 6. A. Steered west. Saw black fish and hump backs at ends. Strong breezes from the S. E. employed in washing the ship. Latitude 7° 10' Long 82° 20'

Remarks Tuesday September the 8th
first part strong breezes from the S. E. Steering west at 6. Light breeze. The top sails and tack in the fore and main top gallion sail. At 6. A. on Steered S. by W. Saw hump back whales at ends. Strong breezes at 6. A. on Steered S. by W. Latitude 6° 48' Long 86° 45'

Remarks Wednesday September the 9th
first part strong breezes and hazy weather from the S. E. Steering by S. by W. Saw fin back whales at 6. Took in the main top gallion sail and Steered sharp by S. E. thick cloudy weather at 6. A. on Set the main sail and Steered sharp by S. by W. Set the main top gallion sail. Saw nothing. Latitude 6° 25' Long 86° 46'

Remarks Thursday September the 10th
first part strong breezes from the S. E. and thick weather. Saw one fin back whale at 6. Set the fly jib at 6. Cloudy took in the fly jib and main top gallion sail. Latter part more moderate. Set all sail and Steered sharp by to the eastward. Saw nothing. Latitude 5° 36' Long 84° 50'

Remarks Friday September the 11th
first part brisk breezes and thick smoky weather all sail set steering by to the eastward at 6. Took in the light sails at 6. A. on Set the fly jib with all sail. Saw a great number of fin back whale and black fish at ends. Latitude 4° 28' Long 82° 30'

Remarks Saturday September the 12th
first part light breezes and hazy weather all sail set steering sharp by to the eastward at 6. quite moderate took in the light sails at 6. A. on the fly jib thick foggy weather Steered by to the eastward. Saw hump back whales. Latitude 5° 14' Long 82° 20'

Remarks Sunday September the 13th
first part strong breezes and thick weather. Steering east at 6. Saw the Land payta head bearing east by S. distance 20 miles. Shortened sail and tacked off to the S. W. at midnight tacked in. at made sail the Land in site and one ship steering in for payta at 9. tacked off. Latitude 4° 58' South

Remarks Monday September the 14th
first part brisk breezes and thick foggy weather at noon tacked in and Steered sharp by at 6. payta head bore E. by S. distance 15 miles. Shortened sail and tacked off shore at 6. A. on tacked in and made sail. foggy thick weather. Saw hump back whales and black fish but no sperm. Latitude 5° 22' Long 82° 00'. One man sick of duty Charles Stewart.

Remarks Tuesday September the 15th
first part light winds and fog squalls all sail set steering by to the eastward at 6. took in the light sails and tacked off shore at 6. A. on tacked in and set all sail. light winds at 9. Saw the Land tacked off at noon tacked in. Saw nothing. Latitude 5° 30' Long 84° 55'

Remarks Wednesday September the 16th
first part light winds all sail set steering by the Land in site. point a gage and payta head at 6. took in the light sails and tacked off shore at 6. A. on set all sail the wind very light at 9. tacked in. Saw nothing at noon set sail in site. one man sick. Latitude 5° 30' Long 84° 55'

Remarks Thursday September the 17th
first part light winds from S. E. Steering by to the eastward at 6. Saw the Land point a gage bearing E. by S. at 6. A. on tacked off. Saw a bark ship to the S. E. Took in the light sails. Latter part calm at 12. tacked to the eastward. Saw the Land and one ship in site at 11. a light breeze. Latitude 5° 25'

Remarks Friday September the 18th
first part light winds all sail set steering by to the eastward at 6. spoke ship Charles of New Bedford with the bill of lading. Steered sharp by to the S. W. at 6. A. on tacked in. Saw hump back whales at ends. Steered sharp by to the eastward at 6. A. on tacked in. Saw nothing from 6. A. on to the end of the day. Latitude 5° 10' Long 82° 30'

George & Susan on the Coast of Peru
Remarks Saturday September the 19th 1795
first point being weighed from the S. E. side sail set steering by to the
eastward at a look on the right side at a point a good bare east distance, 1
miles to the right the top sail and tacked ship to the S. W.
etc & on made sail and stand to the S. W. saw Humphreys p. 10

Remarks 3 Sunday. B. blunder the 20
first part moderate breeze from the S. S. E. Steaming 4 1/2 m. at a Starling sail
and then sharp by to the S. S. E. Steaming 4 1/2 m. at a Starling sail
at midday shot marine ship, to the most wind at 4. 4 m. Charles Stewart the Fishman
had a hot a large pile of 4 Steams to the eastward. Saw black fish
This morning seems to have a little more open and more severe latter strong
westerly steaming 4 1/2 m. at 4 1/2 m. Latitude 5° 18' Long 82° 40'

Remarks Monday September 21st
 just being from the S. E. at a point Stead Sharply by
 the main top galley sail in and main sail
 the ship no better we still continue to have with at a shorted sail
 we tried it at 2 PM we headed in at a bit all sail and Stead in for perker
 in the wind bearing E by S distance 30 miles per the head S. miles

Remarks Tuesday September the 22
first part strong breezes all day but clearing in fore part at 4 P.M.
came to anchor in Sorey baskins & water the sick man continued to
have severe fits at 6 P.M. Carried the sick man on shore and left him
and all the crew on shore on liberty the next employed Scapin and
painted the ship the deck man a little better & ends

Remarks Wednesday September the 23rd
 being first employed painting the ship one over the other and shore on
 account the rest employed ashore. So and one let one man stop on
 shore to take care of the sick and so

Remarks Thursday September the 24
this day employed painting Ship but all the liberty men came & every
well I then the same

Remarked today September the 20th
most part employed blacking and painting the ships' bunks and half of the
coveys are shaven liberty. So ends the sick man no later

Remarks Saturday September the 26
first part of the day in an afternoon got one boat load of
more from the Shore and finished painting the stern of the ship

Remarks Sunday September the 27
first part one match and 1/2 an. Liberty the great employed on board
two ends laying in port of freight the sick more or better

Remarks Monday September 28
 and half of the crew on shore on liberty, the most employed
 in ships duty At 4. P.M. the sick man died on shore Charles, Blevant
 & 10 were the dead with the assistance from the shore and a boats crew
 from the ship magnolia ~~and~~ ~~one~~ it soon returned back to the ships
 with the boats

Remarks Tuesday September the 29
first part and boat employed getting of potatoes a part of the crew
an share on twenty part of all hands on board except a boy's crew
at night the boat took shore and part load of moccasins the most employed
in a boat getting ready for sea

Ship George & Susan in port payta

Remarks Wednesday September 230

1890

first part all hands on board except a boats crew with the Capt. at half past five Capt. and gardener came on board all ready to get under way. At 5 began to heave ahead and in a few moments Elia Southey, Haywood came aft saying they could not take the anchor because we had not our complement of men the windluffs slipped and several of the crew came and gained in the demand for more men saying our complement was twenty five and we had but twenty two the Capt. ordered to ship more men in the next part if he could they then went to the windluffs and took the anchor. At 8 we Point Payta bore South dist two leagues

Stead out Sharp by at 6 I am on board the Colles no land in sight. At numbers of the crew sick of duty. Latter part Stead on by of thick weather. Latitude obs 5° 09

Remarks Thursday October the 1

first part strong breezes and thick weather Steaming on by at 4 Steered the cables below at 6 took in the main sail and main top galan sail saw nothing latter part strong breezes and thick weather at 6 Stead on Saw one man of duty sick Henry decamp Latitude 5° 34 Long 81° 20

Remarks Friday October the 2

first part strong breezes at 3 I E at 6 reefed the top sails and Steered Sharp by to the S. at 7 more ship to the N E saw hump back whales and black fish. thick one other one man sick of duty Latitude obs 5° 31 Long 81° 20

Remarks Saturday October the 3

first part strong breezes and hazy weather Steaming by N E at 6 Stead Sharp by to the eastward at 8 I am Stead N E more moderate set all sail saw fin. and hump back whales and black fish but no sperm whales. So ends this day one man sick of duty Latitude obs 4° 31 Long 84° 00

Remarks Sunday October the 4

first part light breezes and fair weather all sail set Steaming E S E at 6 shortened sail and Stead Sharp by to the eastward at 6 I am Stead the same saw a great number of fin back whales. Saw one ship to the north Steaming to the west. So ends this day Latitude 4° 13 Long 82° 00

Remarks Monday October the 5

first part strong breezes from the S E Stead E S E at 6 shortened sail and Stead Sharp by to the eastward all well at 6 I am Stead on at 8 Cast out ruffs and set the main top galan sail and Stead N E Latitude 3° 13 Long 82° 00

Remarks Tuesday October the 6

first part moderate breezes from the S E Steaming N E saw fin back at 6 I am shortened sail and Stead Sharp by to the S E and at 8 I am made full sail and Stead to the N E saw a ship to the north at 9 Spoke her the Berkeley of Bedford with one thousand of oil the Capt went on board and saw returned and saw no observation

Remarks Wednesday October the 7

first part light winds and thick weather all sail set Steaming N E at 8 I am saw the land Cape St Vincent 10 leagues at 6 shortened sail at 6 I am set all sail and Stead for Salango at noon saw the harbor saw one ship to the north Latitude 4° 40

Remarks Thursday October the 8

first part light winds and fine weather all sail set at one time Colles and at half past two came to anchor in 11 fathoms of water. got a raft of Cask made for water and sent them on shore. latter part all hands employed breaking out and stowing down the tobacco we got the last six months So ends thick weather

Ship George L. Huson of Shelango

1836

Remarks Friday October the 9

first part all hands employed stowing down oil and salt water tank
thick mist weather latter part employed getting of quarters got of 120 lbs
and stowed it away so ends

Remarks Saturday October the 10

first part employed one boat on shore getting or cutting wood
the rest employed on board latter part employed getting of wood and
stowing it away got three boat loads on board so ends

Remarks Sunday October the 11

first part fine weather the ship's men came in
on duty going on an board at 4 the men went out so ends

Remarks Monday October the 12

first part employed beating of wood a bad surf on the shore
out one boat employed and slave one boat crew employed cutting wood
the black smith employed mending a Cape iron stay for the macester
so ends got off three boat loads on board this day

Remarks Tuesday October the 13

first part light winds but a bad surf on breakers and the shore
under took the got of wood got of two boat loads on board and got her
stowed took her in and deck and repaired so ends

Remarks Wednesday October the 14

first the breakers on the shore a very bad so we hauled of one boat load
with a hauling line and hauled the boat out side of the breakers and swam
a shore with a line and got of one boat load left two or three boat loads
on the shore the surf was so bad we could not get it off with great danger
latter part one boat employed getting lines the rest employed stowing
away and getting ready for sea so ends

Remarks Thursday October the 15

first part employed splitting the bolts took in the bow boat and got out
the men and fixed her for whaling at 5 the boat returned with the lines
at 6 at one hour sharp at 7 got under way and came out a light breeze
my company with the macester at 10 stowed the anchors and are bent
the cables at noon the pole of plates bore 4 by 8 distance 12 leagues
so ends heard out sharp by the wind to the westward no obs

Remarks Friday October the 16

first part thick weather all sail set steering sharp by to the west
at 3 we stowed the cables below at 4 the macester just in site from
the mast heads middle part the breeze increasing saw black fish
so ends thick weather steering sharp by to the west no obs

Remarks Saturday October the 17

first part fresh breezes from the S by E steering sharp by to the west
middle part the same saw nothing latter part more
steering sharp by to the west this day got a meridian observation
at 11 one current setting to the north latitude 19° 00' N long 85° 30'

Remarks Sunday October the 18

first part strong breezes from S by W and S by E all sail set steering
sharp by to the west at 6 took in fly jib and fore top galass sail
latitude 19° 00' N long 84° 50'

Ship George & Susan on the Coast of Peru.

Remarks Monday October the 19 1825
first part brisk breezes, and fair weather at 1 o'clock to the eastward
wind at South at 4 o'clock past ten to the westward employed painting
the harbor boat and mending the row boat Latitude 00° 30' N

Remarks Tuesday October the 20
first part moderate clearing sharp in our own wind at 3 o'clock
at 2 from saw the Land bearing South distance 10 miles light signals
at 6 the wind very light hauled up the courses and took in fly
jib Chatham Island at 10 o'clock ship at 12 o'clock and set the fore sail
at 2 o'clock set all sail and steered by S at 4 o'clock saw Japanese Islands
and steered for it at noon the harbor bore by S Latitude 00° 30' N

Remarks Wednesday October the 21
first part light winds Calm and variable at 6 o'clock harbor bore S by E
hauled up the courses and lay off and on at 6 o'clock all sail and
beat up to the harbor at 9 o'clock came to anchor in 16 fathoms of water
sent two boats after terapene and one boat to one place and got
more the other got eight

Remarks Thursday October the 22
first part two boats employed for terapene found them very scarce
the most employed on board scrubbing the copper and benches
and mended the mast so ends traded over the the span yards and got
teen terapene so ends

Remarks Friday October the 23
first part employ two boats getting terapene got 17
the most employed on board blacking the cables so ends

Remarks Saturday October the 24
first part two boats employed for terapene at 6 the boats returned
with ten terapene could not find them any where hands overboard
a long way to go for to get them but one got 68 all salt water and small
at 6 o'clock got under way and came out with a light breeze from S by E
steamed out at 8 o'clock sent the cables and showed the anchors
and gave the cables steared down for the north head
employed blacking the cables with cold tar

Remarks Sunday October the 25
first part light winds and Calms at 2 a breeze from the W by S
all sail set saw the rock a dundo at 6 o'clock to the South at 6 the
rock bore S by E distance 20 miles Stead sharp by S by E
at 10 o'clock to the west at 4 o'clock redondo rock bore north distance
first part four sail in sight at noon spoke the Charles & Henry merchant
with 2000 lbs Capt came on board so ends

Remarks Monday October the 26
first part light winds from S by E clearing sharp in our own wind
at noon to the S by E at 6 o'clock spoke the bark Bindus with 4000 lbs of
latter part light breezes two other ships in sight coming of the low land
so ends finished blacking the cables Latitude 00° 30' N

Remarks Tuesday October the 27
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set 5 o'clock trying to get to the
windward a strong Euxant setting to the leeward trying to get to the
get to the windward so ends four ships in sight Latitude 00° 30' N

Ship George & Susan at the Sandwich Islands.
Remarks Saturday November the 7
first part employed unwhaling at one P.M. got the whale a long
Dial got dinner and began to Cut at 6 finished and took in the case
and Cleared it away at 7 set the main top sail and commenced hunting
at 8 I saw a light Squall of rain and part fine weather Latitude 00° 33' South

Remarks Sunday November the 8
first part fine weather Steering in Sharp by employed bagging
four Ships in site one a haying, besides our ship at 2 P.M. finished
at 6 began to brake out they fine hole is down down So ends Latitude 00° 11' South

Remarks Monday November the 9
first part fine weather employed blowing down sail
Shoved down one gunned another sail, tattered part set all sail to hold on
ground seven Ships in site a Strong Lee Current Latitude 00° 33' South

Remarks Tuesday November the 10
first part fresh breezes and fine weather all sail set at 10 A.M. set of Shore
Strong breeze latter part no Ships in site employed blowing down
at 10 finished So ends the land in site the South head of alliemart
Latitude 00° 55' South

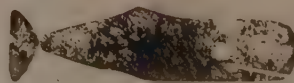
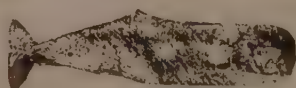
Remarks Wednesday November the 11
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set headed in
middle part Strong breezes at 4 P.M. tacked of two Ships in site
At 11 the weather ship set Sails for whales we got near a puff to see them
from the mast head but could not get any near they were going quick to the
windward So ends Latitude 1° 02' South

Remarks Thursday November the 12
first part fresh breezes and fine weather the ship to the windward Chasing whales
boats of both saw them came on board got none we saw the whales cut a part of the
bow and a lot of latter part Strong breezes Steered in for the South head near the
land at 11 tacked of Sails Latitude 00° 47' South

Remarks Friday November the 13
first part Strong breezes took in the light sails and Steered of Sharp by
at 6 Spook the Lima of Nantucket with the 200 sail middle part moderate latter
part fresh breezes took in the light sails saw nothing three Ships in site
Cruising of the South head of alliemart employed repairing began land in site
Latitude 00° 58' South

Remarks Saturday November the 14
first part Strong breezes and Smoky weather Saw five back whales and black
fish at 6 tacked of the breakers in site latter part light winds and fine
at 8 am tacked in at noon of the South head saw five back whales and black
fish So ends Latitude 01° 01' South

Remarks Sunday November the 15
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set Steering in
At two P.M. saw a School of whales going very fast to the windward
they hurried three hours of Shore we tacked ship and pursued after them
and came up with them Struck and got two Cut one in one night came on
Cut up the head and commenced bagging it at 6 I am left in the other
At 10 saw a ship to the windward set Sails for whales saw her boats of
but could not see any whales and she did not get any So ends
employed bagging Latitude 1° 15' South



Ship's Log (Station) at the Galapagos Islands
Remarks Monday November the 16 1895
first part light winds and fine weather employed hauling, hauled on
four ships in site at 6 tacked off at one tacked in at 6 finished hauling
middle and latter part calm latitude 01 13 South

Remarks Tuesday November the 17
first part calm and clear at 2 a light breeze set all sail and steamed in
at 6 took in the light sails and hauled up the rigging at day light set all
sail at 6 saw whales one ship ahead and one, at the by gone set all sails
one man for them came up with them struck and got one line parted
from one but we struck her a gun and save her at noon of them a long
side. Latitude 01 07 South

Remarks Wednesday November the 18
first part light winds and fine weather employed hauling in at a finished
saw two other ships a sailing at 6 finished hauling the head and washed off
one commenced hauling the head at finished hauling the head latter part employed
hauling four ships in site but a sailing latitude 01 21 South

Remarks Thursday November the 19
first part brisk breezes and fine weather steaming in at took in the
light sails at 4 finished hauling and set all sail light breezes a fine
weather seven ships in site at one whales stands latitude 01 14 South

Remarks Friday November the 20
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set the spoke the
cables with 500 lbs of oil middle and latter part light breezes
five ships in site at 6 tacked in the land in site

Remarks Saturday November the 21
first part light winds and fine weather except a little fog
all sail set employed cooping and getting ready to stow down the oil
saw five back whales at 6 pm took in the light sails headed off
later have reached in employed stowing down oil in the fore hold
five ships in site but no whales the land in site latitude 01 14 South

Remarks Sunday November the 22
first part light winds and pleasant weather employed stowing down oil
at finished and made all sail at 6 spoke the main and tacked off shore
at midnight tacked in at 6 set all sail light winds and calm five ships in site
latitude 01 17 South

Remarks Monday November the 23
first part light winds at 6 pm tacked off shore and shortened sail
at 2 a.m. set all sail and steamed in saw nothing four ships in site
one of the spokes and repaired it the cooper employed getting up shooks
latitude 01 03 South

Remarks Tuesday November the 24
first part strong breezes all sail set steaming in at 2 the bakers in site
from the dock on the shore at 4 tacked off at 6 spoke the ship Charles W. Henry
and put others on board at 2 tacked in the land in site and one ship
saw nothing so ends this day latitude 00 50 South

Ship George & Susan. The Galapagos Isles

Remarks Thursday November the 25

first part light winds at 2 a strong breeze all sail set steering in at 5 tack in
the night sails at 6 pm tack of the speakers plane in the main the deck
one spoke in site at 8 tack in strong breezes saw cow fish and bent the fly jib and repaired it
and bent it again latitude 00 30 south

Remarks Thursday November the 26

first part fresh breezes at one saw a ship in near the land and sign last bite
of her at 6 pm tack of 2 spoke at midnight tack in light wind
latter part strong winds and thick weather saw nothing latitude 00 32 south

Remarks Friday November the 27

first part strong breezes took in the main top galen sail
at 4 tack of 2 saw one fin back whale no sail in site this day
middle part moderate at midnight tack in at 6 set all sail
and cleared ship by saw nothing a strong lee current latitude 00 44

Remarks Saturday November the 28

first part light winds and thick weather all sail set steering in sharp
by the land in site at half past 10 tack of at 2 tack in at 6 8 pm three
ships in site saw black fish and porpoises light winds and fog squalls latitude 00 46 south

Remarks Sunday November the 29

first part light winds and sun bly at 2 a fine breeze all sail set steering
sharply to the eastward at 7 tack of light winds and fine pleasant weather
two ships in site saw nothing but porpoises do and latitude 00 52 south

Remarks Monday November the 30

first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail set steering sharply to the
eastward at 6 pm South head of abegnard bearing east by S distance 30 miles
at 5 8 pm tack of at half past 10 tack in two ships in site saw nothing more
employed mending the boat so ends latitude 00 59 south

Remarks Tuesday December the 1

first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering sharply to E S E
at 6 pm tack of the speakers in site on the shore at midnight tack in
middle part calm latter part light breezes all set employed making
migan one ship in site in near the land so ends latitude 01 05 south

Remarks Wednesday December the 2

first part light winds and thick weather at 6 pm tack of saw a ship to
the windward steering for us at 8 spoke the almanac light came on board
latter part light winds and fine weather four ships in site latitude 01 08 south

Remarks Thursday December the 3

first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering in at 6
tack of spoke the lim a her boots in after terapon latter part five ships
in site saw no whales this day latitude 01 08 south

Remarks Friday December the 4

first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering in sharply
at 2 saw the speakers at 5 cleared of at one tack in latter part saw
five back whales three ships in site but no sperm whales

Remarks Saturday December the 5

first part light winds and cleared all sail set steering in
employed building the black smiths forge up and mending the iron work
at 6 pm tack of at one tack in latter part three ships in site
so ends latitude 01 08 south

Ship George & Henry at the galle, narrow islands
Remarks Sunday December the 6 1851
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set at 4 o'clock
three ships in sight at 6 o'clock the biggest of bare-headed, middle of all
one the small light breeze latter part at 6 & 8 m Steered S.W.

Remarks Monday December the 7
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set Steering S.W.
at 6 the same in sight the South head of the main island one ship in sight
middle part calm latter part a very light breeze on bent the main sail and
saw porpoises and one sail saw nothing more Latitude 16 South

Remarks Tuesday December the 8
first part light winds and fine weather Steering by S.W. painted the new log
and like at noon saw two porpoises and one middle part calm latter part
light breeze employed setting up the jib mauls and givens and sail in sight
saw nothing Latitude 23 S Long 94 W

Remarks Wednesday December the 9
first part light winds from the S.E. Steering sharply S.W. saw in back whales
and blackish latter part light winds from S.E. and light squalls of rain
one ship in sight to the windward So ends Latitude 12 09 South Long 95 11 W

Remarks Thursday December the 10
first part light breezes and thick weather with small rain at 6 the wind in
creasing middle part light winds and thick weather saw nothing
bent the main mayel and set it so ends Latitude 09 09 South

Remarks Friday December the 11
first part light winds from the S.E. all sail set Steering S.W.
towards the shore ground middle part moderate latter part strong
breeze from the S.E. saw nothing Latitude 4 10 South Long 96 14

Remarks Saturday December the 12
first part fresh breezes and maged at 2 from saw a whale to the windward
made two licks with the ship and then board the boats but to no purpose
could not get near the whale or not my cany to above so the want of
at half past five got on board with the boats at midnight lashed in
at 6 & 8 m lashed to the bow saw nothing but porpoises so ends
Latitude 4 54 Long 97 50

Remarks Sunday December the 13
first part strong breezes and clear Steering to the S.W. employed
making new mauling gill givens at 6 Steered sharply by under Sport sail
at 6 & 8 m Steered the 4 m saw nothing but porpoises so ends Latitude 08
Long 99 W

Remarks Monday December the 14
first part pleasant breezes and fine weather Steering N.W. at 6 Horn
shone sail and Steered sharply by to the N.E. at 6 Horn poone ship
and Steered S.W. at half past ten saw whales at 11 board the boats and
saw one and got one at half past 12 got her a long side no observation
Latitude 4 40 Long 100 11

Remarks Tuesday December the 15
first part fresh breezes and maged at one got dinner and commenced setting
the lashed at 5 m finished and made sail saw employed clearing the
head man at 6 got the maul at 9 made a fire and began to hoist the head
man ship to the S.E. at 6 & 8 m tacked to the South saw nothing
strong winds and maged weather double reefed the top sails Latitude 11 11 Long 100 11

Ship George & Susan on the S. Shore Encasing ground
Remarks Wednesday December 16 1895
first part Strong winds from the S.E. and equally employed haffing
at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. haffing and tacked to the S.E. and
lost one reef out of the top sail and set the main sail Latitude 45° 55' Long 102° 00'

Remarks Thursday December the 17
first part Strong breezes from the S.E. & S.E. at 5 P.M. a fin back whale
took in the main sail and tacked to the S.E. & S.E. wind at 5 P.M.
latter part more moderate set the main sail saw nothing Latitude 45° 30' Long 102° 15'

Remarks Friday December the 18
first part Strong breezes and equally at 6 took in the main sail more
Ship to the South and Steered sharp by at 6 A.M. set the main top galan sail
at 8 Saw a lane whale set the main sail and Steered for him loosed the boats
and two boats passed but the iron came out and one boat was lost the
other boats line parted and was all lost then the movement of with the waves
and one lance Chest her a long time but to no purpose Cold met strike
her again Came on board at 11 At noon saw more whales going to the
windward quick made all sail and pursued after them but they were
Sun out of site to the windward Latitude 45° 50' Long 102° 10'

Remarks Saturday December the 19
first part Strong breezes and rugged weather at 4 P.M. Shortened sail
at half past five Saw a whale breach to the windward took in the main sail
at 6 P.M. commenced Stowing down the oil more Ship to the S.E. and haffing up
fore sail at noon finished saw nothing made sail and Steered to the S.E.
Latitude 52° 25' Long 102° 16'

Remarks Sunday December the 20
first part Strong breezes from the S.E. and thick weather at 6 took in the
light sails Middle and latter part Strong winds and rugged weather
at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. Saw one Ship to the westward
nothing more to be remarked Latitude 51° 13' Long 102° 10'

Remarks Monday December the 21
first part Strong winds from east Steering sharp by to S.E. at 4 P.M.
Saw a Spinn whale a head made sail and pursued after him the
whale went down and came up to the windward going quick Cold met
hit near him and might come up took in the light sails latter part set sail
at 2 P.M. tacked to the N.E. fine weather saw nothing the Charles employed
Sailing up Shoals to ends Latitude 51° 12' Long 102° 40'

Remarks Tuesday December the 22
first part Strong winds and equally with small rain at 4 moderate
and pleasant Steering sharp by to the eastward at 6 P.M. Steered
to the north saw nothing on board the fore top galan sail and reefing
at noon more ships and Steered S.W. Latitude 44° 02' Long 102° 52'

Remarks Wednesday December the 23
first part Light winds and fine weather Steering S.W. the Steered
sharp by to the South latter part light winds and weather at 6 Steered to
the N.E. and Ship to the north latter part employed Sailing up the head
Shoals Latitude 44° 02' Long 102° 52'

Remarks Thursday December the 24
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set at 6 Spoke
the Charles and Henry 2500 lbs latter part fine weather set sail up
and Steered S.W. saw nothing employed Sailing up the head Shoals
to ends Latitude 45° 50' Long 102° 53'

Ship George E. Sisson on the off shore from
Remarks Friday December the 25 1840
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail set steering S by E
at 6 pm Steered sharp by to the South and by 8 pm set all sail at 6 pm
more ship set all sail and Steered to the South. Later part two ships in
but no whales to be seen Latitude 5 12 Long 103 37 W

Remarks Saturday December the 26
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering to the north
at 6 pm shortened sail and Steered sharp by to S by E at 6 pm more ships
and Steered S by E all sail light winds and fine weather saw nothing
Latitude 5 10 Long 104 10

Remarks Sunday December the 27
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering S by E
Saw the ship mentioned yesterday did not speak her at 6 shortened sail and other
ships in the latter part light winds at 6 pm saw 4 ships to S by E
to end with fine weather but no whales Latitude 5 00 South Long 104 40

Remarks Monday December the 28
first part light winds and pleasant weather steering to the N by E
Saw black isle at 6 spoke the passing with 200 lbs of oil at 6 took in
the night sails at 6 pm set all sail and Steered S by E saw
partly light winds from the east and fine weather
Latitude 5 04 Long 104 20

Remarks Tuesday December the 29
first part light winds from the eastward and fine weather all sail
steering S by E at 6 took in the light sails and Steered sharp by
at 6 pm set all sail and backed to the S by E saw nothing
Latitude 5 07 Long 104 35

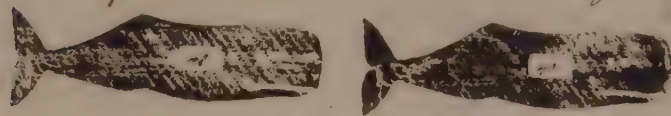
Remarks Wednesday December 30
first part light breeze and clear all sail set steering S by E
Saw a ship steering to the north employed mauling down the main
mizen at took in all the light sails and Steered sharp by S by E at 6 pm
made sail and backed to the S by E saw nothing Latitude 6 03 South Long 104 3
employed Squaring the maulines on the main mizen
Saw a ~~large~~ shark took it to be a dead whale boat and went to it
proved to be a large bone shark

Remarks Thursday December the 31
first part strong breezes and squally at 2 took in the light sails
made sail and by 4 pm made sail and by 6 pm one ship in S by E but no whales
later part fine weather Latitude 5 12 South Long 105 40

Remarks Friday January the 1 1841
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering sharp by S by E
at 6 pm took in the light sails Saw one fin back whale and Cow fish
later part fine weather set all sail and Steered sharp by to the S by E at 6 pm one ship
but no whales this day Latitude 4 16 3 and 103 00

Remarks Saturday January the 2
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering by to S by E
Saw a ship steering to the South later part moderate at 6 pm set all
sail at 6 pm set 6 saw whales at 7 leaved the boats the whales going
quits could not get up with them at 10 Canoe on board more whales in
saw the boats a game so ends all three boats of chasing

Ships George & Susan on the off shore ground
 Remarks Sunday January the 3 1856
 first part light winds and a plenty of whales in site only the heads
 of two boats got past and got five fine whales at 2 p m got them in long
 side and began to cut. Cut up the heads and got the bodies in
 board one boat for another whale but did not get her came on board
 right before me got supper and set watches at 6 p m but in the heads
 at 10 finished and commenced hoisting made sail and stood to the south.
 Latitude 4 55 Long 104 00



Remarks Monday January the 4
 first part light winds and fine weather employed in hoisting Steamer Ship 3
 by to the south at 6 took ship to the eastward had a squall of rain
 latter part fresh breeze and fine weather saw one fine black whale.
 Latitude 4 50 Long 104 10

Remarks Tuesday January the 5
 first part light winds and fine weather employed in hoisting
 and ship in site to the north at 6 A m took to the S. S. m
 at 7 took in the harbor boat and repaired her one ship in site to the leeward
 Latitude 4 48 Long 104 10

Remarks Wednesday January the 6
 first part pleasant breezes from the S E Steaming by to the S S. m
 at 2 p m finished hoisting at 6 took in the flying ship.
 at 6 A m took to the S E strong breezes at 6 saw whales going quick to the
 windward and supposed to be sperm whales soon lost site of them employed
 repairing the harbor boat so ends this day Latitude 5 17 S Long 104 30

Remarks Thursday January the 7
 first part strong breezes from the S E S E Steaming by to the S E
 took in the main top galen sail at 3 p m finished the boat
 at 6 A m set the main top galen sail so ends saw nothing
 Latitude 5 15 Long 104 10

Remarks Friday January the 8
 first part strong breeze from the S E S E Steaming by to the S E employed
 hoisting at 6 p m took to the south at 6 A m strong breeze took the
 main top galen sail and hauled up the main sail and began to make out
 the other sails to slow down oil so ends Latitude 5 09 South

Remarks Saturday January the 9
 first part strong breezes from the S E Steaming by to the south at 4 p m
 finished at 6 m m ship to the S E and set the main sail one ship in site
 at 6 A m set the main top galen sail strong breezes saw nothing
 Latitude 4 57 South Long 104 30

Remarks Sunday January the 10
 first part strong breezes and clear Steaming by to the S E at 6 took in the
 main top galen sail saw porpoises and ship in site to the north
 at 6 set the main top galen sail and flew with main sail and Steaming by
 to the S S saw one fine black whale so ends Latitude 4 44 Long 104 30

Remarks Monday January the 11
 first part strong breezes from the S E at 3 took in the main sail and main
 top galen sail at 6 m m ship to the S E at 6 Steaming by to the main
 top galen sail saw fine black whales one ship in site Latitude 4 41 Long 104 50

Remarks Tuesday January the 12
 first part breezes from the S E at 2 A m took to the S E and
 Steaming by to the south at 6 m m sail and Steaming by to the
 Steaming by to the south saw nothing so ends Latitude 4 26 Long 104 50

Ship ... in the off shore ...
Remarks Wednesday January the 13
first part pleasant breezes and fine weather from the E & S E Steaming by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 16 Long 104 30

Remarks Thursday January the 14
first part moderate breezes from the S E and Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 3 PM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 19 Long 104 30

Remarks Friday January the 15
first part strong breezes from the E S E Steaming sharp by to the S E at noon
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 45 Long 104 30

Remarks Saturday January the 16
first part moderate breezes from the E S E Steaming by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 10 Long 105 20

Remarks Sunday January the 17
first part moderate breezes from the S E and Steaming by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 6 20 Long 105 50

Remarks Monday January the 18
first part strong breezes from the E S E Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 20 Long 104 30

Remarks Tuesday January the 19
first part strong breezes from the E S E Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 37 Long 103 50

Remarks Wednesday January the 20
first part moderate breezes from the S E and Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 4 19 Long 104 30

Remarks Thursday January the 21
first part light winds from the E S E Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 4 36 Long 104 30

Remarks Friday January the 22
first part moderate breezes from the E S E Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 5 00 Long 105 30

Remarks Saturday January the 23
first part strong breezes from the E S E Steaming sharp by to the S E
at 6 AM took in the light sails and Steaming sharp by to the S E
middle and latter part the same at 10 AM Steaming sharp by to the S E
saw nothing more to be remarked Latitude 4 18 South Long 105 40

George & Susan are the off shore green
 Remarks Sunday January the 24 1836
 first part light winds from the east steering S by E all sail set at 6
 Steam sharp by to the south under short sail at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 hrs
 sail in site at 10 spoke the Pacific saw four more Latitude 5 22 Long 106 20

Remarks Monday January the 25
 first part fresh breezes and fair weather at noon took the ship to the N.E.
 at 6 more ships to the south and Charlotte sail at 6 A.M. set the main sail
 at 7 more ships and steered to the north two ships in site
 saw nothing more Latitude 4 53 Long 106 09

Remarks Tuesday January the 26
 first part light winds from the eastward all sail set steering to the north
 on bent the main sail and bent the new one at 6 A.M. set the
 mizzen did not speak her Charlotte sail and steam saw ship to the N.E.
 at 6 A.M. set all sail and steered to the north saw one sail nothing more
 employed on repairing the fore sail Latitude 3 26 Long 106 18

Remarks Wednesday January the 27
 first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering to the north
 at 6 A.M. shortened sail and steamed sharp by to the N.E. at 6 A.M. more
 ships and steered S by E at 9 steered S by E saw nothing Latitude 2 58 Long 106 00

Remarks Thursday January the 28
 first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering S.W. by S
 employed setting up the fore rigging at 4 on bent the fore top sail and bent an
 other at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and secured sharp by to the south
 at 6 A.M. steered S.W. strong breezes from the S.E. sent down the fore
 top galley yard and repaired the sail at noon sent it up again so ends
 Latitude 3 57 Long 107 00

Remarks Friday January the 29
 first part strong breezes from the S.E. steering by to the S.W. at 6 A.M. reefed
 the top sails and took in the main sail at 6 A.M. set the main sail
 and main top galley sail saw one school of killers so ends
 Latitude 3 22 Long 107 09

Remarks Saturday January the 30
 first part strong breezes steering by to the S.W. at 4 P.M. took to the N.E.
 wind at 6 A.M. one sail in site took in the main top galley sail and main
 sail at 6 A.M. more ships to the south at 8 more ships and steered to the north
 saw nothing so ends set the main top galley sail Latitude 4 56 Long 107 10

Remarks Sunday January the 31
 first part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.W. by W
 at 6 A.M. shortened sail and steered sharp by to the N.E. at 6 more ships and steered
 to the S.W. saw nothing one sail in site Latitude 4 25 Long 107 19

Remarks Monday February the 1
 first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering S.W. by W
 at 6 A.M. spoke the audacious Clark with 900 lbs of oil at 6 A.M. more ships
 to the N.E. and set the main top galley sail at 10 spoke the main
 one ship in site Latitude 4 54 Long 107 19

Remarks Tuesday February the 2
 first part moderate breezes but squally at noon at 2 P.M. saw a
 whale and run for her the whale went down and when she came up
 saw a sperm whale bound all over boats driven the N.E. and
 the line parted and whale meat of cold not got me and the
 so might come on any all boats came on board and spoke to the N.E.
 at 2 A.M. took to the south at 6 made sail at 7 spoke the
 Columbus of Massachusetts and other ships in site and a vessel
 Latitude 5 54 Long 107 20

Ship 1820 in position on the 1st of February

Remarks 1st day of February the 3
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set Steaming to the South
employed firing the ball staves and so at 10 at 6 30 minutes sail and took a
to the N.E. at 6 40 made sail and by 10 to the S.E. latter part passed ships
in file at noon look to the South saw nothing employed laying
over the wheel ropes to ends Latitude 4 50 South

Remarks 5th day of February the 4
first part bright breezes and clear from the S.E. at 10 the fly right
at 6 30 pm backed ship to the N.E. and shortened sail saw a school of whales
at 6 40 made sail and Steamed to the N.E. by 10 one ship in file
saw one fine back whale so ends employed firing the stings of the porpoise
Latitude 4 20 Long 108 50

Remarks 6th day of February the 5
first part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather all sail set Steaming N.E.
at 6 30 pm shortened sail and Steamed sharp by to the South at 6 40 made sail
and main top yellow sail saw nothing Steaming S.W. by S Latitude 4 50 Long 109 00

Remarks 7th day of February the 6
first part strong breezes from the S.E. Steaming S.W. by S at 6 30 pm saw whales
at a long distance, supposed to be sperm whales shortened sail Steamed sharp by to the S.E.
at 6 40 made sail to the South at 7 saw a school to the westward at 9
saw the boat struck three school whales at noon got them in long side
Latitude 5 30 Long 100 50

Remarks 8th day of February the 7
first part moderate breezes and fine weather employed cutting in
at 6 finished cutting and made sail at 7 set the masts and commenced
weighing away a few and cutting up the heads at 8 40 pm commenced weighing
the head tacked ship to the S.E. saw nothing Latitude 5 35 Long 100 50

Remarks 9th day of February the 8
first part moderate breezes and fine weather Steaming to the N.E. sharp by
latter part strong breezes at 6 40 pm more ships to the South and reefed
the top sails saw nothing so ends employed weighing Latitude 5 20 Long 109 00

Remarks 10th day of February the 9
first part strong breezes from S.E. at 6 30 pm more ships to the N.E.
took in the jib and spraker mixed weather at 8 40 pm finished weighing
and set the jib saw nothing strong breezes Latitude 5 08 Long 109 00

Remarks 11th day of February the 10
first part strong breezes and clear from the S.E. Steaming by N.E. by 4
at 6 30 pm Steamed sharp by to the S.E. at 6 40 pm more ships to the South set the
main and main top yellow sail cut the masts out of the top sails
latter part more moderate saw nothing Latitude 4 58 Long 109 10

Remarks 12th day of February the 11
first part moderate breezes and clear from the S.E. at 6 30 pm took in
the light sails and Steamed sharp by at 9 spoke the heaviest wave ships
in the file saw nothing Latitude 5 20

Remarks 13th day of February the 12
first part bright breezes at 2 saw a school of breaching
the school ship at our bow set her Caplans for whales
and saw three boats and chased the porpoise and after them north
the ship but it was perished God not return them chased till night
and then gave them up at 6 more ships to the S.E. and made sail
and saw a whale at 10 saw nothing at noon one ship in file
Latitude 5 29 Long 110 00

Remarks Saturday February the 10

53

first part strong breezes from the E & E clearing up to the S & E took in the main
 and fore sail and fly jib at 6 took the main sail
 at 6 A.M. commenced hoisting out to show down at 6 A.M. saw nothing

Remarks Sunday February the 11

first part light winds and fine weather and played blowing down all day
 saw whales to be struck and got one at dark got her a long side and
 took in sail and got ready to start in at 4 P.M. cut in the whale and
 made sail headed to the South at 11 cut up the 11 began to be a thick
 weather Long 11

Remarks Monday February the 12

first part light winds and fine weather and played blowing down all day
 at 6 A.M. took in the sail and took in the light
 sails at 6 A.M. took in the sail and finished blowing and set the main sail
 Latitude 5 02

Remarks Tuesday February the 13

first part moderate winds at 6 one ship in sight at 6 took in the light sails
 spoke the vessel and got one man from her at 6 A.M. among ship to the
 South and set up the main stay saw nothing two ships in S. to S.W. miles
 Latitude 4 44 Long 100 20

Remarks Wednesday February the 14

first part strong breezes from the S & E and clear at 2 P.M. Steamed N.E. W.
 at 6 Steamed S.W. by under short sail at 6 made all sail and 4 1/2 P.M. 4 M. Comm
 employed setting up the bat stays and head stays so ends saw nothing
 Latitude 6 10 Long 100 20

Remarks Thursday February the 15

first part moderate breezes from the S & E by E all sail set Steaming N.E. W.
 at 11 saw a school of killers at 6 shortened sail and Steamed S.W. by to the
 South at 6 A.M. Squally attended with rain Steamed of 15 by N. saw nothing
 thick rainy weather no observations Latitude

Remarks Friday February the 16

first part moderate breezes and variable and squally with rain at 6 shortened
 sail at 6 going off and Steamed S.W. by set all sail at 11 saw school of whales
 and pursued after them with the ship until they got to the windward and of the
 ship and then toward the bows and chased them three hours but could not
 come up with them Latitude 4 46 Long 113

Remarks Saturday February the 17

first part light winds and fine weather the boats so chasing whales
 at three came on board all boats and Steamed N.E. W. at 6 Steamed to the South
 under short sail at 6 A.M. Steamed S.W. by set all sail employed repairing
 the rigging saw nothing Latitude 5 20 Long 114 00

Remarks Sunday February the 18

first part moderate breezes from E & E all sail set Steaming N.E. W.
 at 6 P.M. Steamed S.W. by to the S & E under short sail at 6 Steamed N.E. W.
 East out reef and set the main top galen sail saw nothing Latitude 5 32 Long 115

Remarks Monday February the 19

first part light winds and fine weather and played blowing down all day
 at 6 shortened sail and Steamed S.W. by to the S & E at 6 P.M. Steamed N.E. W.
 set the main top galen sail employed blowing down all day the sails were
 at noon finished saw nothing Latitude 4 10 Long 116



Remarks Saturday, February the 26

Remarks Saturday February the 22nd

Remarks Sunday May 28
Wind and fine weather employed a boyling at 6 P.M.
some 500 fathoms. The barometer at 6 A.M. rose to the 30.1 in the
evening. Fine pleasant weather saw nothing. Latitude 20 00 Long. 20 30

Remarks: Fine day March the
downy sail sign winds and fine weather employed getting ready to show
at Stead's wharf to the South at 2 P.M. more ship to the NE
and commenced making out the shore hole one slow down all 3 ends
Remarks: Fine day March the
Latitude 1 24 South Longitude 121 56

Remarks Wednesday March 22nd
Light winds and pleasant weather and played singing games
at 6 p.m. Ship to the south at 6 p.m. Steered to the N.W. and
proceeded singing down at noon. Marched Latitude 129 Longitude 122 50
Saw five back whales

Remarks Thursday March the 3

1856

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set steaming S.W. employed cleaning the ship at 6 took the light sails and hauled in the courses at 6 A.M. set all sail employed mending the cutting gear Latitude 201 Long 124 40

Remarks Friday March the 4

first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and courses saw one fin back whale at 6 A.M. steared S.W. set all sail light winds from the S.E. 50 ends Latitude 204

Remarks Saturday March the 5

first part light winds and pleasant all sail set steaming S.W. at 4 P.M. saw whales at half past 4 found the boats struck and got two at 6 got them a long side and took in sail and got ready to cut in at 8 called all hands got breakfast and commenced cutting at noon finished Latitude 204 Long 127 40

Remarks Sunday March the 6

first part light winds and fine weather employed cleaning a part of the heads at one saw sperm whales a good deal scattered about after a long haul struck and got one at sun set got the whale a long side & coiled up the deck at 10 commenced baying at 6 cut in the whale at 10 A.M. finished Latitude 210 Long 128 30

Remarks Monday March 7

first part moderate breezes under short sail heading to the S.E. employed as baying at noon finished baying the body saw whales and secured from them Latitude 208 Long 129 50

Remarks Tuesday March the 8

first part pleasant breezes and fine weather and sperm whales in sight found two boats struck and got one at 5 got her a long side and commenced baying the other three heads at 6 finished one cut in the whale at half past nine finished cutting and commenced baying a game and made sail heading to the north Latitude 238 Long 129 50

Remarks Wednesday March the 9

first part very moderate weather at 4 squally with rain shortened sail and backed ship to the South took in the gills and lost needed the fore top sail at 6 A.M. cut out only 1/2 of the main top fore and main sail and steared S.W. saw nothing at noon finished baying thick squally weather Latitude 320 Long 131

Remarks Thursday March the 10

first part strong winds and squally steaming S.W. employed finishing out the bone hole and getting ready to stow down oil at 6 double reefed the top sails only. steared S.W. by to the S.E. round at night at 6 steared S.W. thick squally weather employed stowing down oil so ends more pleasant Latitude 410 Long 131 20

Remarks Friday March the 11

first part moderate weather employed stowing down oil steaming S.W. under short sail saw nothing latter part raining no observation

Remarks Saturday March the 12

first part rainy weather at 2 pleasant employed stowing down oil at 4 P.M. broke out the gun hole and stowed down the remainder of the oil and got out provisions at 6 finished and took in the light sails and hauled in the courses cloudy weather latter part more pleasant at 6 A.M. set all sail on land the main top sail and bent the new one Latitude 608 Long 132

Remarks Sunday March the 13 1736
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail set Steering S W
saw the main top galley sail and bent the new one at 6 pm
took in the light sails and courses at 6 AM set all sail fine pleasant
weather saw nothing but small fish latitude 7 23 Long 126 11

Remarks Monday March the 14
first part light winds from the E & S and clear all sail set Steering S W
at 6 pm took in the light sails and courses at 6 AM set all sail
and Steered S W saw nothing on board the fore sail, and bent a good one
set the main royal at 6 AM had a Squall of rain fore weather the latter
latitude 8 04 Long 126 11

Remarks Tuesday March the 15
first part light winds and pleasant weather employed repairing the fore sail
at 6 pm shortened sail up land in sight at 7 have two of 4 AM S W and W
at 8 set all sail at 8 saw the Land bearing S W by N 100 miles one of the
magazines Islands and Steered for it at noon at 12 bore S W by S distance 8 miles
and other Islands in sight latitude 8 20 S

Remarks Wednesday March the 16
first part light winds all sail set Steering S W at 2 PM saw the Island
of Mochopogah being S W by N 100 miles at 4 shortened sail and lay off and on
at 4 PM went in with other boats to trade for negotiables got 20 Lemons and
other fruits and three fays and one at noon came on board and bore up for
Machicard fine weather except light squalls of rain

Remarks Thursday March the 17
first part light winds from the eastward all sail set Steering for Machicard
at 6 PM saw Machicard being S W by S 100 miles at 8 shortened sail
and lay off and on the Island of Machicard being S S W distance 5 leagues
at 8 PM squally at 6 Steered down for Machicard bay at 8 point in
with the fore boats to trade got in at the harbor a boat 11 o'clock
found three or four white men there and the natives very friendly
landed with two boats found negotiables and fruit a plenty so did

Remarks Friday March the 18
first part light winds and happy two boats in the harbor
for trading got 2000 mugs, hogs and chickens and papatoes at 4 the boats
came on board and brought two white men on board the ship and they
had papatoes so set at 6 AM went in to the bay with two boats
the ship laying off and on so ends

Remarks Saturday March the 19
first part laying off and on at Machicard two boats in the harbor to trade
but could not make much trade at 4 the boats came and bore up
with the fore boats and one big male sail and Steered S W at 6 Steered S W by N
at 6 PM shortened sail at 8 by N distance 5 leagues middle part squally
at noon the latter part moderate breezes from the E & S E and S W
and no land in sight latitude 9 10 Long 127 10 11

Remarks Sunday March the 20
first part moderate breezes and rain at 2 had a Squall of rain at 3 felt the
mainmast and felt winds at 4 Steering S W at 5 squally and squally in the
night - heavy squalls and rainy at 2 more ships and men bore up at 3 Steered S W
latitude 10 10 Long 127 10 11

Slide George & Susan from the main deck to the catwalk
Remarks Monday March the 21
first part strong wind weather all sail set wind from the S.W. at 6
at 6 double reefed the top sails and hauled up the main top sail
mouth at 2 gone down to the E & S wind at 4, the 4th and 5th sails
latter part fine weather saw nothing employed washing the ship port side
Latitude 15 47 Longitude 154 48

Remarks Tuesday March the 22
first part light winds from the S.E. bearing S.W. at 6 some light breeze
at noon on layer drawing and making yards at 6 lower in the main top sail
sail and double reefed the top sails at 6 steam ship to the north at 6
ship to 5 & 6 at 6 all sail and steam S.W. saw nothing but a moderate
square of rain employed making spring and saw ship at 11
Latitude 15 49 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Wednesday March the 23
first part light winds all sail set steering S.W. at 6 some light tack in the
light sails and double reefed the top sails and hauled up the main top
at 6 2 gone down to the S.W. and S.W. at 6 light winds and rain
employed repairing the main top sail saw nothing but small fish
Saw birds or gulls
Latitude 15 49 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Thursday March the 24
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set steering S.W. at 6
at 6 a light show of rain employed repairing main top sail at 6
it back in at 6 the light sails and 6 courses at 6 were set up
at 2 gone down to a moderate sail at 6 set all sail saw nothing but
and saw birds
Latitude 15 49 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Friday March the 25
first part light winds from S.E. and clear at 6 2 gone down to the
bore of S.E. at 6 2 gone down to the S.E. at 6 saw in the main top
Shortened sail and packed the top sail at 6 2 gone down to the
Saw S.W. a long with rain the island of Tiocha at 6 the S.W. side
east and the north of Tiocha at 6 Tiocha was visible steam S.W. from
between them at noon Tiocha some months distance 2 miles
Latitude 15 47 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Saturday March the 26
first part a fine breeze from the S.E. all sail set steering S.W. at 6
at 6 saw another island saw some small squalls at 6 shortened sail
at daylight set all sail and steam S.W. the land in S.E. squalls at 6
at 6 part 4 gone east the middle part saw bore up west of 6 miles
bearing west then steam S.W. at 11 saw a small island bearing east the island
at noon no land in sight
Latitude 15 44 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Sunday March the 27
first part strong breezes from the east all sail set steering S.W. by S
at 6 saw look in the main and fore top mast shudding sail and still more
at midnight storm sail hoisted at 6 thick weather still squalls
at 6 made all sail and steam S.W. by S at 6 saw the land visible to the S
steamed down for paint means 6 winds light breezes
Latitude 15 44 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Monday March the 28
first part light breezes all sail set steering from the north at 6
at 6 saw the pilot at 6 saw in the main top mast shudding sail and still more
at 6 saw other ships in the harbor at 6 part 4 gone west
and saw them in shape got up the masts and rigging
at 6 part 4 gone west the main top mast shudding sail and still more
the standard banner of the port
Latitude 15 44 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Tuesday March the 29
first part small north wind and thunder squalls at 6
commenced breaking out the oil in the main hatch way
Latitude 15 44 Longitude 154 50

Remarks Tuesday the 10

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Wednesday April the 11

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Friday April the 12

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Saturday April the 13

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Sunday April the 14

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Monday April the 15

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Tuesday April the 16

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Remarks Wednesday April the 17

first part calm and light breeze from the S. at 10 AM a large boat came on board and spoke an anchor. They will appear in the morning but he would not anchor on board.

Ship ... in ...

Remarks ... April the 21
... winds and ...
... latitude 16 00 Long 153 00

Remarks Friday April the 22
... winds and ...
... latitude 15 28 Long

Remarks Saturday April the 23
... winds from the ...
... latitude 14 25 Long 153 20

Remarks Sunday April the 24
... winds from the ...
... latitude 13 04 Long 153 20

Remarks Monday April the 25
... winds from the ...
... latitude 11 09 Long 153 10

Remarks Tuesday April the 26
... winds from the ...
... latitude 10 05 Long 152 50

Remarks Wednesday April the 27
... winds from the ...
... latitude 8 59 South

Remarks Thursday April the 28
... winds from the ...
... latitude 7 55 Long 152 50

Remarks Friday April the 29
... winds from the ...
... latitude 6 59 Long 152 50

H. maculata - muscivora. Many figs.

Remarks September May 11. 19

Remarks Monday May the 16

Remarks Tuesday May the 17

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather at 6 pm shortened sail and steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Wednesday May the 18

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Thursday May the 19

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Friday May the 20

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Saturday May the 21

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Sunday May the 22

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Monday May the 23

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Tuesday May the 24

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Wednesday May the 25

first part light winds and fine pleasant weather all sail set Steaming at 6 am took in the light sails on my sail on fore sail at 6 pm set all sail Steamed sharp by to the south at midnight saw three ships in the distance so ends this morning's work. the ships James R. Joseph Gough and John Polkew Latitude 12 m. Longitude 165 40

Remarks Monday June 1
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Tuesday June 2
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Wednesday June 3
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Thursday June 4
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Friday June 5
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Saturday June 6
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Sunday June 7
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Monday June 8
 calm winds and fine weather the wind was blowing
 from the north and we got away at 10 o'clock and
 at 1 o'clock we got dinner and began to cut in at half past
 2 o'clock and at 3 o'clock we were cutting up the
 sails and began to haul down the main
 latitude 49 20 N

Remarks Monday June the 1st
 first part light breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Tuesday June the 2nd
 first part strong breeze from the east steering S.W. at 4 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Wednesday June the 3rd
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Thursday June the 4th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Friday June the 5th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Saturday June the 6th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Sunday June the 7th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Monday June the 8th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Tuesday June the 9th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Wednesday June the 10th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Thursday June the 11th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Friday June the 12th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Saturday June the 13th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Sunday June the 14th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Monday June the 15th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Tuesday June the 16th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Wednesday June the 17th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks Thursday June the 18th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same
 Remarks Friday June the 19th
 first part a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather at 10 o'clock
 a squall of rain took in the forenoon and evening strong breeze from S.E. but the same

Remarks: good day, all day, the
 wind from the S.W. and light weather, all sail set, bearing
 in the forenoon the Shannon sail heading to the south at 6 P.M.
 commenced backing out the after sail to down haul at 7 P.M. whales
 are scarce the water is calm and got only 1 at 10 P.M. but a long
 line was thrown aboard after the whales but no success could
 be made. At 11 P.M. came on board got lines and began to fire
 Latitude 28 52 Long 172 10

Remarks: Sunday July the 2
 light air, light winds, fine weather, all day, sailing in
 the forenoon at 1 P.M. the chase was begun to catch
 and sent out long lines and throwing down all 100 fathoms
 make up the boats and struck one with the first lead
 and the line came in. The other whale came in
 to the mouth of the chase and three more but could not be taken
 Latitude 28 52 Long 172 10

Remarks: Sunday July the 3
 light air, moderate breezes and squalls in the forenoon
 and no catch made at 1 P.M. came on board
 and sent out long lines and throwing down all 100 fathoms
 but a whale will catch the line and will be
 to be a hunter, began one and the line headed in at 1 P.M.
 Latitude 28 52 Long 172 10

Remarks: Monday July the 4
 light air, light winds from the S.W. and fine weather
 the chase was begun at 1 P.M. the magnificent one was seen but of our
 shot or great success. Throwing down all in the after haul
 but no success from the west. Saw nothing. Two ships in sight
 Latitude 28 52 Long 172 10

Remarks: Tuesday July the 5
 light air, breezes from the west, at 1 P.M. and throwing down
 all 100 fathoms and making up at 2 P.M. taking ship to the south
 at 3 P.M. and down at 3 P.M. and one ship in sight but no whales
 Latitude 29 38 Long 172 20

Remarks: Wednesday July the 6
 light air, light winds from the S.W. and fine weather, all sail set
 the chase was begun at 1 P.M. the magnificent one was seen but of our
 shot or great success. Throwing down all in the after haul
 but no success from the west. Three ships in sight but no whales
 Latitude 28 52 Long 172 30

Remarks: Thursday July the 7
 light air, fine weather, from the west
 at 1 P.M. the chase was begun and throwing down
 all 100 fathoms and making up at 2 P.M. taking ship to the south
 at 3 P.M. and down at 3 P.M. and one ship in sight but no whales
 Latitude 28 59

Remarks: Friday July the 8
 light air, fine weather, from the west, at 1 P.M. the chase was begun
 and throwing down all 100 fathoms and making up at 2 P.M. taking ship to the south
 at 3 P.M. and down at 3 P.M. and one ship in sight but no whales
 Latitude 29 28
 Long 172 12

Latitude 27 32 Long. 172 59 E

light breeze from the South all day but shrouded in a second
fog. The weather was very disagreeable and the water was very
rough. The wind was from the South and the water was very rough.

large grassy fields and have excellent steaming by to the eastward
the water is the most it is to make the bark of the lake with no
water or else is it is to make the bark of the lake with no

June 29-83 Low 10:40 AM

Jan. 29. 1892

I took the horses and rode to the spring water,
 and for the purpose of getting water for the horses I rode
 about the spring. I was very much surprised to find
 that the water was very good. I went to the spring and
 found it very good. I went to the spring and found it very good.

Feb 10 27 32 Luna 1820

strong breezes from the eastward blowing by to the north
the ship to the S.E. at 6 o'clock sail at 6 P.M.
made one and three hours to the same anchoring square
and again made one and quarter sail as measured at the end of

[illegible]

the weather was pleasant and the light breeze
the same at 6 Lamp whales at 1/2 hour the boats
went down and then came on a heavy squall of rain
and fog and therefore lost sight of the whales again and pursued
an other then came East up with the steam struck three and got two
at noon put them release & etc.

Feb. 29 16 Lang 172.32

the head has to let the other head lay as large sides all on itself
as a common machine. The body of the 1st head is the other head
and the other head is the more ships to the 1st head.

Remarks Monday Feb 25

at 2 p.m. variable, and rain. The wind at 10
 so into misty weather. nothing at night. Long 12.10

Remarks Tuesday Feb 26

first part fine weather employed a boiling at one he gave to boil
 the body at midnight finished at 6 made sail
 at half past six saw whales at 4 leaved struck and got two large
 whales at morning at the a large side. Latitude 29.34 Long 12.12

Remarks

first part fine weather and two large whales along side and a large
 one. Cut them in at 2 began to boil. Cut off one head and
 got the add in and then he says to on the other. got the head half
 at 5 p.m. got supper and got the evening and began to boil
 at 6 p.m. began to cutting the other whale at noon got the side in and
 one said the case and he at the two weeks gone. Latitude 29.34 Long 12.12

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27

first part light breeze and fine weather employed a sailing and
 got a large punk and build the case at three finished and some side
 the ship and one sail in side at 4 p.m. got the same. Latitude 29.34 Long 12.12

Remarks Thursday Feb 28

first part light breeze and fine weather employed a sailing and
 got a large punk and build the case at three finished and some side
 the ship and one sail in side at 4 p.m. got the same. Latitude 29.34 Long 12.12

Remarks Saturday Feb 30

first part light winds and fine weather employed blowing down oil
 the ship deck all most full of oil. Latitude 29.39 Long 12.40

Remarks Sunday Feb 31

first part light winds and fine weather employed
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine

Remarks Monday Feb 32

first part strong winds and fine weather employed
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine

Remarks Tuesday Feb 33

first part strong winds and fine weather employed
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine

Remarks Wednesday Feb 34

first part strong winds and fine weather employed
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine
 at 6 p.m. in the main sail and fine

Remarks. The above tract, the
land, trees, vines and pine, meadow, and the
the mine, all of them are valuable, and the
the mine, all of them are valuable, and the
the mine, all of them are valuable, and the

remarked from the 8th to the 15th
 we saw a large number of terns, black & sooty, and a few
 white ones, but no gulls, and no albatrosses. The
 top of the island was covered with a dense growth of
 low trees and shrubs. The soil was very fertile, and
 the water was very pure. We saw many small
 crabs, and a few large ones. The water was very
 clear, and the bottom was very soft. We saw
 a dead one that was not good. Light squalls of rain
 Latitude 29° 28' Long 174° 25'

Remarks Bedrock. Dug out
and not material broken down. E.H.E. & H.C.
Digging exposed by long march and exposure,
on day or two are now gone.
only made soil and nothing left.

Remarks June 11 - The 11th of June, 1854, was a fine day, with a light breeze from the north, and a few clouds in the sky. The water was calm, and the sun shone brightly. We went out in the morning, and found the water very warm. The fish were all in the water, and the birds were all in the air. We saw many of the same fish as we saw on the 10th, but we did not see any of the new ones. We also saw many of the same birds as we saw on the 10th, but we did not see any of the new ones. We went out in the afternoon, and found the water very warm. The fish were all in the water, and the birds were all in the air. We saw many of the same fish as we saw on the 10th, but we did not see any of the new ones. We also saw many of the same birds as we saw on the 10th, but we did not see any of the new ones.

[illegible]

77. ...
... winds from N.E. all day
steaming about to eastward at 6 took in the
... of my fine weather, got all sail.

The scales were going faster to be made larger
and was got on. There were many large cut of size
Cathartes 33 19 Long 179 16 Off

arrived at 11 AM. I caught the 28
 high winds and fine weather Steaming sharply by
 the at 6 PM saw whales at 4 board the
 and got one large male
 and mine not as large. He and began to
 got the head of
 on side of 33 Aug 1998

[illegible]

1. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 2. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 3. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 4. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 5. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 6. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 7. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 8. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 9. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*
 10. *Arctostaphylos* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi* *Uva-ursi*

Remarks Saturday
first part light winds from the eastward and fine weather all day. Calm sea and no wind.
Sighting of whales in sight at the deck and one killed -
do on one took in the fore top sail and now none
same balls at 6 & 7 p.m. and one washed
board light winds and fine weather. The night was
very quiet. Dark and those of our party as before
etc. met with no success.

10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 8

Guernsey is made of soft clay. The
first great light winds (and storms are seldom less than
one) blowing down it, the
latter finds the same force, and the blowing of dust
it is choked of the fore hall and then began to storm
between decks.

Ship

Course to Susan Borne to the eastward
Remarks: Strong day Sept the 15
and light winds from the north and north east
and ahead of one board all the boats the ship was
back in port and got stage then the west boat struck
the side of the ship and got her a large hole in the
board and the head and save the body in one night came on
the deck and got the ship and here in the morning 23rd

Remarks Friday Sept 16th
first part strong winds from the north and north east
the boats were chased there three hours but did not
them so we gave them up and came on board
at 1 were ship to the 1st of 1st in one hour
and one man of duty Samuel Sliding

Remarks Saturday Sept 17th
first part strong breezes from the NNE and wind
to the NNE on board the fore sail and the aft
sails were shortened sail at 10 o'clock
the ship on one moderate wind at NNE
employed stowing down oil between decks
one man of duty Samuel Sliding

Remarks Sunday Sept 18th
first part strong winds from the NNE and squalls
employed stowing of the oil with the oil
tanks reefed the top sails and fished the main sail
the main squalls in the afternoon
strong winds from NNE and squalls
Latitude 30 06 Long 165 10

Remarks Monday Sept 19th
first part strong winds from the NNE and squalls
employed stowing of the oil with the oil
tanks reefed the top sails and fished the main sail
the main squalls in the afternoon
strong winds from NNE and squalls
Latitude 30 32 Long 164

Remarks Tuesday Sept 20th
first part light winds from the NNE and squalls
employed stowing of the oil with the oil
tanks reefed the top sails and fished the main sail
the main squalls in the afternoon
strong winds from NNE and squalls
Latitude 30 32 Long 164

Remarks Wednesday Sept 21st
first part moderate breezes from the NNE and squalls
employed stowing of the oil with the oil
tanks reefed the top sails and fished the main sail
the main squalls in the afternoon
strong winds from NNE and squalls
Latitude 30 32 Long 164

Remarks Thursday Sept 22nd
first part moderate breezes from the NNE and squalls
employed stowing of the oil with the oil
tanks reefed the top sails and fished the main sail
the main squalls in the afternoon
strong winds from NNE and squalls
Latitude 30 32 Long 164

High

Demaske Saturday 1 October 1836
 light heart light winds flattering and beautiful. Calms again.
 10 am washed light breezes from the east at 8
 moderate breezes from the east at 10
 all sail set one on

Remarks Subardien est le premier point de l'arcane match. match. en shane. en shane.
the next employed on board in ships duty
in the same

... the weather ...
... all hands on board ...
... the weather ...

Remarks: Monday Oct the 11
first part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks: Wednesday Oct the 12
fine morning and Sunday so strong breeze from the
SE with light the rain was heavy and the
wind in the morning and one sick on shore

Remarks: Thursday Oct the 13
first part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks: Friday Oct the 14
fine part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks: Saturday Oct the 15
fine part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks: Sunday Oct the 16
fine part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks: Monday Oct the 17
fine part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks: Tuesday Oct the 18
fine part fine weather all hands employed on board
filling on board provisions and goods and making
other necessaries latter part like same the wind was
in shore an liberty three men deserted from each one
James being or having

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 19
at 10 o'clock in evening at 9 o'clock the ship and crew
went on shore and heeled the ship. Capt Gardner went on
shore and got the Bay hook and line. The Seams the
Landlord, Zoley and found them later. I suspected there was
and made the ship up and sent the Bay hook and line on
shore on liberty and let the ship move from 50 ft anchorage
to 100 ft anchorage.

Remarks Thursday Oct the 20
first part employed heeling the ship with water
the barker came and fixed the Seams the said they did not
need cutting me. I fixed the pumps and set the ship
on a level. This day the light was on over edge 20 ft
Remarks Friday Oct the 21
first part going later have the tankard made on shore
on liberty. Latter part all hands employed breaking out
the pane holes to find the leaks so ends the leak continues
the same.

Remarks Saturday Oct the 22
employed breaking out the oil in the pane hole at half past
three found it to be the same place where the leak was
as in the same seam a little further up. So we had to heat
of this and of an other timber to get at it to stop the leak.
Then Capt Wood and Capt Pearson came on board to
view the leak. Latter part employed stopping the leak
at 10 o'clock it was begun to blow down the oil a gale.
we had to heat out a barrel 100 lbs of oil.

Remarks Sunday Oct the 23
first part employed Stowing down oil two men of duty
on shore employed two hornworkers in their name.
latter part the men on shore on shore on shore
one work done on board Sunday.

Remarks Monday Oct the 24
first part most part of the crew on shore on liberty.
latter part most part on board employed Stowing down
oil so ends at 6 o'clock two boats out to haul in an anchor
off of over.

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 25
first part employed Stowing down oil
at 6 o'clock finished. Latter part all hands
of quarters.

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 26
first part employed Stowing a cargo and going ready
for sea. The wind was not favorable and up
for us to go on. So ends at 6 o'clock all on board
forward discharge beer and prayer of ships. we
men

Remarks Thursday Oct the 27
first part all hands on board and ready for sea
at 6 o'clock they start and the pilot came on board
and was for the ship to be taken from the anchorage
and go to the harbor. The pilot and the ship went
the next at eight o'clock the pilot and the ship went
most of the day.

[illegible]

remained stationary, except the
 1st gun, moderately breezed from the N. by E. S. E.
 and both Squads of men, the 1st gun, the 1st
 no descending, look in the light sails, middle and latter
 1st gun, 1st gun from the eastward and light Squads
 1st gun, 1st gun from the old fore sail.
 Latitude 29° 30' Long, 158° 15'

Remarks, in day (November 12-4)
 first part was the breeze and clear A. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836.

Ship's Log
Remarks Saturday November the 1st
first part moderate breezes from the South
middle part the weather light breeze from the South
and rain, no observation

Remarks Sunday November the 2^d
first part moderate breezes from the South
took in studding sail and cleared sharp by the East
at 10 o'clock the wind shifted to the South
studding sails latter part light breeze from the South
at 8 o'clock at 10 o'clock fine weather Latitude 31° 15'

Remarks Monday November the 3^d
first part light breezes from the South and fine
weather clearing E by S latter part the same
set the main topgallant studding sail on bent the
fore top sail and bent the masts and
one man of duty with the red eyes Latitude 30° 50' Longitude 110° 15'

Remarks Tuesday November the 4th
first part light winds from the South and fine
weather all sail set clearing E by S latter part
latter part employed repairing the fore top sail
saw a fin back whale Latitude 31° 00' Longitude 110° 15'

Remarks Wednesday November the 5th
first part moderate breezes from the S by E took studding
sails at 4 fresh breezes clearing E by S wind at S by E
middle part strong breezes from S by E to S by E and sharp
stand sharp by E by E Latitude 31° 15' Longitude 110° 15'

Remarks Thursday November the 6th
first part fresh breezes from the S by E and S by E
with rain at 2 o'clock the weather cleared and all sail
employed making Spungam Latitude 31° 25' Longitude 110° 15'

Remarks Friday November the 7th
first part strong breezes from the South and fine
weather all sail clearing east by S set royal and studding
latter part light breezes from the S by E and S by E
bent the fore top sail and bent the masts Latitude 31° 30' Longitude 110° 15'

Remarks Saturday November the 8th
first part light breezes from the South and fine
weather all sail clearing east by S set royal and studding
latter part light breezes from the S by E and S by E
bent the fore top sail and bent the masts Latitude 31° 30' Longitude 110° 15'

Remarks Sunday November the 9th
first part light breezes from the South and fine
weather all sail clearing east by S set royal and studding
latter part light breezes from the S by E and S by E
bent the fore top sail and bent the masts Latitude 31° 30' Longitude 110° 15'

7
Remarks Monday November the 17
first part light winds from E to S.E. during the day
and in the evening the barometer was rising saw nothing
much in the last part light winds and calm

Remarks Tuesday November the 18
first part light winds from the north but air
steaming to a large small from the north
middle and latter part the same but the day

Remarks Wednesday November the 19
first part light winds from the north but air
steaming to a large small from the north
middle and latter part the same but the day

Remarks Thursday November the 20
first part light winds from the north and fine
middle and latter part the same but the day
middle and latter part the same but the day

Remarks Friday November the 21
first part light winds from the eastward
and in the evening all round the compass at 4 P.M.
calm in the night the morning light air and calm

Remarks Saturday November the 22
first part light winds from the north and fine
middle and latter part the same but the day
middle and latter part the same but the day

Remarks Sunday November the 23
first part light winds from the east to S.E.
and in the evening all round the compass at 4 P.M.
calm in the night the morning light air and calm

Remarks Monday November the 24
first part light winds from the eastward and fine
middle and latter part the same but the day
middle and latter part the same but the day

Remarks Tuesday November the 25
first part light winds from the eastward and fine
middle and latter part the same but the day
middle and latter part the same but the day

11) Remarks Wednesday November 23 1827
first part light winds from the S.E. and fair
all sail set clearing away from the island
noting ground and making a run and hoisting ship
at 6 P.M. a light breeze from S.E. by E
blew sharp by to the eastward for the present weather

12) Remarks Thursday November 24
first part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather
all sail set clearing away by to the eastward some
a pin back on the fore sail
a fine breeze from the north some clouds in the afternoon

13) Remarks Friday November 25
first part brisk breezes from the north and clear
all sail set and sliding sails clearing east at 4 P.M.
the fore topmast stay which was shrouded and set
up & gone. saw nothing
Latitude 29 47 Long 120

Remarks Saturday November 26
first part moderate breezes from the North the
blew E by S empty making good but up the
lead stays set and sail set and made good
and clear saw nothing clearing east Latitude 29 44 Long 120

14) Remarks Sunday November 27
first part light winds from the north and S.E. by E
clearing east with sliding sails set at 9 P.M.
at midnight have two at daylight saw the land
by the eye distance 10 leagues set all sail and stood
for it at 7 P.M. E by S to clear the land
Guadalupe light winds from the N.W. and S.W.

15) Remarks Monday November 28
first part light winds from the north and S.E. by E
weather clearing east at 6 P.M. the land
of Guadalupe bore north distance 10 miles
made good light winds from the north and
clear E by S at 6 P.M. the land was seen

Remarks Tuesday December 1 1827
first part a fine breeze from the S.E. and fair
blew sharp by to S.E. at midnight took to the
at 5 P.M. to S.E. light winds clear weather
at 4 P.M. with the small sail

Remarks Wednesday December 2 1827
first part light winds from the S.E. and fair
at 6 P.M. the wind at east clearing sharp
up midnight took to the S.E. and made good
sails set light winds clear weather
standing to the N.W. Latitude 26 30 Long 115 30

Remarks Thursday December 3 1827
first part light winds and calm
middle part the same
latter part light winds from the S.E.
Latitude 26 30 Long 115 30

reported, the day - except the 3
 fine, but with some rain the 4th. Home from
 me there on 1st of May. E. & at 6 the breeze
 to was no more than fair at eight & in the eve-
 ing. E. & distance 12 leaves wound to Laguna
 no. Lela. ma. Lela. ma. Laguna. 4 19 rong 1/2 25

Remarks, Standard Sailed the 5th
 from the 4th and 5th and 6th
 and 7th and 8th and 9th and 10th and 11th
 and 12th and 13th and 14th and 15th
 and 16th and 17th and 18th and 19th
 and 20th and 21th and 22th and 23th
 and 24th and 25th and 26th and 27th
 and 28th and 29th and 30th and 31st

1490 miles Wednesday - Commenced at 7
left port light winds from S.W. to W. fine day nothing
to be seen off shore we began to drop the Cape bearing
E by S distance 15 miles at 11 AM backed up and steared
towards the pt. saw nothing at noon the Cape bore E & N

1877 Arrived Thursday October 28
 The 8
 wind from the south steering E & S
 saw many birds, seals and porpoises at the wind at
 3 mi. ahead sharply in the Gulf under short sail
 the temperature 40° at 11 am and at 5 pm ship
 steaming past the harbor at 8 pm the boat and
 went ashore to get something fresh
 one ship in the harbor which proved to be
 the ship of the merchant and Coast Chase
 spec. no. painted her name and boat no. and
 went ashore and rigged the 30 of November with
 500 lbs of oil. The main topmast gave the crew of her
 mast standing the Capt. then to work, going
 out of the ship when the side was down
 eight of her crew had left the Capt. and first
 and the rest of the crew living in tents by the ship
 and no quarter a night walk on board an one side

Ship ... Lucas
Remarks Monday December the 9
first part light winds and fine weather
at half past two came on board with the boat got
one bux of ... from the shore and paid 50 cents for it
at 3 o'clock ...
after part a light breeze from the ...
the ... latitude 22 16 Long 103 49

Remarks Tuesday December the 10
first part light winds and ...
the ...
at light winds from the north ...
saw five back whales at 11 on bent the main top sail
and bent the new one latitude 21 48 Long 103 49

Remarks Sunday December the 11
first part light winds from the north all sail set
steering east at one ... took ... sails and ...
at 10 o'clock ...
in at day light saw the land bearing E by S one of the
various islands N.W. and at one on shore east S. and
light winds and fine weather from the north latitude 21 41

Remarks Monday December the 12
first part light winds from the north ...
the ... islands ...
at distance 15 or 18 miles ...
in view the land and sent in two boats ...
at half past 11 got on board with one ...
boats ...

Remarks Tuesday December the 13
first part a fine breeze from the north ...
at sunset had got of four boat load of wood made all sail
and steered out S by E at 11 a fine breeze steered ...
latter part a fine breeze from the north latitude 20.00
Long 106 30

Remarks Wednesday December the 14
first part light breezes from the north and pleasant weather
employed repairing the main top sail at 4 o'clock S by E
all sail set to advantage the water is green ...
at midnight light winds and variable ...
the main land latter part came on bent the ...
new one latitude 19 00

Remarks Thursday December the 15
first part light and ...
on bent the main top galley sail and bent the ...
employed fitting and repairing the ...
middle and latter part very light winds from the ...
employed making ... latitude 18 49 Long 106 20

Remarks Friday December the 16
first part light winds and fine weather steering S by E
all sail set middle and latter part the same
saw five back whales employed repairing the main top
galley sail latitude 17 40

Remarks Saturday December the 17
first part light winds from the ... and fine weather
steering S by E at 3 o'clock bent the main top galley sail
and bent the old one latter part ...
employed ... latitude 16 40

Remarks Sunday December the 18th
was a calm employed sailing the main and mizen
sails middle and latter part Calm the land in sight
Latitude 15 17

Remarks Monday December the 19th
first part Calm the latter part
middle part a light breeze from the
employed sailing the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 16 56

Remarks Tuesday December the 20th
first part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 17 56

Remarks Wednesday December the 21st
first part light breezes from the main and mizen
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 18 30

Remarks Thursday December the 22nd
first part light winds from the eastward at one saw
a small boat could not tell what it was board the Starboard
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 19 30

Remarks Friday December the 23rd
first part light winds from the eastward at one saw
a small boat could not tell what it was board the Starboard
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 20 30

Remarks Saturday December the 24th
first part light winds from the eastward at one saw
a small boat could not tell what it was board the Starboard
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 21 30

Remarks Sunday December the 25th
first part light winds from the main and mizen
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 22 30

Remarks Monday December the 26th
first part light winds from the main and mizen
the latter part a light breeze from the main and mizen
the land in sight Latitude 23 30

Remarks Tuesday December 27 1836
first part light breezes from the east and fine weather
at 2 set top, main and top galen Sails and hauled
latter part a fine breeze from the eastward at 3 took in
the sliding Sails and hauled 30 m the water green from
backs and turtle Latitude 22° 28' Long 100° 55'

Remarks Wednesday December 28
first part strong breezes from the E & E. the day was attended with main Sails the fly jib, anent, it bent the main at 4 more moderate Sails all sail
middle part the same latter part strong breezes at 8

Remarks Thursday December 29
first part strong winds from the E & E clearing S & E
at 2 took in the light Sails at 4 took in the main top galen
and reefed the top Sails at 6 double reefed at 7 reefed the
main Sails bent down the main top galen and bent the
new sail and sent it up a gone part down the main to work
most at 6 & 7 pm. East out all reefs and made a sail
Strong breezes from east and west Latitude 22° 10' Long 100° 55'

Remarks Friday December 30
first part moderate breeze and clear
and a my sea on clearing sharp by 5 & 6
middle part squally and rainy at 4 PM the wind shifted
to S & E tacked to the eastward latter part squally with
rain wind variable Latitude 21° 14'

Remarks Saturday December 31
first part thick rainy squally weather and a my sea
and squalls at 4 took in top galen Sails and fly jib
and tacked to the eastward at 11 wore ship to 30°
at midnight wore back to the eastward split the fore
top sail lowered it up prepared it and set a gone
latter part thick squally rainy weather and a my sea
no current

Remarks Sunday January 1 1837
first part thick squally rainy weather at 3 wore ship to 30°
at 5 tacked to the S & E wind at 5 & 6 tacked to the eastward
at 6 & 7 on tacked to 30° at 8 tacked to the eastward at 11 tacked to 30°
wind at S & E Latitude 21° 45' Long 100° 10'

Remarks Monday January 2
first part light winds from S by E clearing sharp by 6 & 7
at 4 PM tacked to 30° by 8 light squalls of rain
middle and latter part about middle from S by E and S & E
coming all sail to sail to the south and made 2 miles
weather keeping a boat on taking an advantage
latter part fine weather set up the water

Remarks Tuesday January 3
first part light winds from S by E at half past 4
tacked to the 30° at 10 tacked to the eastward at 11 tacked
to the 30° at 3 Calm and light rain at 6 light breeze
from the South Stear sharp by to 30°
a strong current setting to 30° Latitude 21° 45' Long 100° 10'

Remarks Wednesday January the 4.
first part light breezes from the S.E. steering sharply by S
at 4 p.m. cloudy and hazy weather head winds and
a strong lee current middle part light variable
breeze fine weather wind S.E. steering by S
Latitude 15° 6' S Long 100° 10'

Remarks Thursday January the 5.
first part moderate breezes from the S.E. by S
fine weather all sail set steering sharply by S
at 4 p.m. cloudy dark weather latter part sails and
employed making main top galen back stays and
at 11 p.m. saw sperm whales leave the boats
and speak two and got one the other the man ran
out the short masts came off and failed Latitude 15° 36' S
Long 100° 10'

Remarks Friday January the 6.
first part fine weather the boats at 2 p.m. got
the whale a long side at 4 p.m. finished gutting and made
all sail. Stead by S.E. wind S.E. at 8 p.m. we ran to
the west wind from the S.E. Latitude nothing on the line
Long 100° 26'

Remarks Saturday January the 7.
first part light winds from the S.E. and fore employed in
making the rigging and set the main sail saw nothing
middle part light winds latter part 20. Saw first back whale
latter part employed making rop Latitude 10° 53' 30" South
Long 100° 04' West

Remarks Sunday January the 8.
first part light winds and fine weather wind S.E. by E
steering sharp by S by N employed making new main
top galen back stays and out of tow lines at 4 got them
up at 6 p.m. saw a ship to the wind, were
at 8 lost sight of her so ends Latitude 2° 11' Long 100° 10'

Remarks Monday January the 9.
first part light winds from S.E. and fine weather
at 2 p.m. saw sperm whales going to S.E. we
regarded as bad as the ship went for 20 miles and
got near a reef to land the boats struck one a boat saw but
the slave the boat and went off with the crew and one line and
lady at dark got on board with the slave boat
latter part employed mending the boat Latitude 3° 26' Long 100° 03'

Remarks Tuesday January the 10.
first part moderate breezes from the S.E. at one
tacked ship to the eastward at 5 tacked again to S.E. and
went S.E. at 4 p.m. one ship in sight Latitude 4° 47'

Remarks Wednesday January the 11.
first part light winds from S.E. at 2 p.m. spoke the
peruna ranched where months out 300 blb oil
tackled any board at 4 p.m. steamed to the S.E. by
steamed at 6 p.m. three ship in sight at 10 tacked to the
east and at 11 spoke the english bark bristons
months out 1300 blb of oil seven ships and steamed to the
west saw nothing more sold the old boat Latitude 5° 27' Long 100°

Remarks Thursday January the 12.
first part moderate breezes from the S.E. all sail set steering
sharply by S the middle latter part the same
no ship in sight Latitude 7° 09'



Remarks Friday January the 18 1867
first part brisk breezes from the ESE to SE all
sail set fine weather employed making Spinnaker
Latter part the same saw nothing latitude 20 50

Remarks Saturday January the 19
first part light breezes from the ESE all sail set Stearings
by the South at 4 Got the oil between decks and met the
Chale Latter part moderate winds eye fine weather
saw nothing all sail set Stearing by S by E latitude 21 00

Remarks Sunday January the 20
first part as fine breeze from the ESE and fine weather
at 4 bent the main Staysail and flew new fore tops
middle and Latter part a fine breeze and fine weather
latitude 22 45

Remarks Monday January the 21
first part moderate breeze from the eastward and taken
Latter part employed turning up the main top mast and
topmast back stays so ends saw nothing latitude 23 00
Long 109 00

Remarks Tuesday January the 22
first part brisk breezes from E to ESE Stearing sharp by
middle and Latter part the same turned up the fore
top mast back stays so ends saw nothing latitude 24 00

Remarks Wednesday January the 23
first part Strong breezes from the ESE at 5 set in
the light sails middle part the breeze latter part
Strong winds and squalls of rain at 6 at 1/2 m reefed the
top sails so ends latitude 25 55 Long 109 50

Remarks Thursday January the 24
first part Strong winds from east to ESE Squally and
ragged weather at 6 A m more moderate East at anchor
and let all sail at 10 Squalls with rain employed turning up
the fore top mast back stays so ends up weather
latitude 26 45
Long 109 54

Remarks Friday January the 25
first part Strong breezes from the east and ESE
at 1 P m more moderate set all sail
middle part Squally Latter part the same
latitude 22 50 Long 110 10

Remarks Saturday January the 26
first part Strong winds and Squally at 1/2 m took
in the light sails at 1 m reefed the top sails and mowed
the main top sail reef takes double heavy Squalls of rain
Latter part more moderate and fine at 11 m bent the
fore top sail and bent the good one latitude 24 35 Long 111 00

Remarks Sunday January the 27
first part Strong breezes from the east and fine
employed reefing the old fore top sail
middle part the same Latter part so latitude 26 00
Long 110 00

Remarks *Monday January the 21*
first part moderate breeze from the eastward and calm
at 10 from the land Easterly breeze rising to 12 at
twelve hours at 2 from the point of the hook all sail set
morning breeze by 5 at 6 the land breeze 4 E
at 7 from light winds and fine weather all sail set
Latitude 30 30

Remarks *Tuesday January the 22*
first part light winds and fine weather all sail set
steering sharp by S. E. to wind of east employed making
out for water and provisions found two wash pails and
which the cook matched had set out by moving away the same
at 4 got up the stowage bails boxes and bent the stowage bails
at 5 sent man E. & C. to get the bait and picked up a tree
if possible and took it on board and bent the sails
at 6 from light winds from the 4 E and fine weather
lands employed on bent the main sail repaired it and
at 7 in the day Latitude 30 30

Remarks *Wednesday January the 23*
first part light winds and fine weather all hands employed
on deck the men on deck and bent the muzzles and on the
the table and bent the new one while bending the old
one the table had been of his impedance to make him
in the table was bent and howland came in on deck
when he saw Stewart what he meant and he gave no signal
but was impudent and howland struck him then Jack
Stewart struck Mr. Howland with a spring mallet
on his head and bent on his back the skin considerable
places I got over it and stopped them. night part rainy
at 10 from fine weather employed preparing the muzzles
at 11 saw nothing but small fish Latitude 30 00
Longitude 108 00

Remarks *Thursday January the 24*
first part light winds from the north and large top up east
and top galant studding sails set at 10 at 11 sails to sea
at 12 sail and move from the galant garnets at 13 from fine weather
at 14 from main sheet and took a great number of muzzles
at 15 from fine weather and dolphin bearing east Latitude 30 25
Longitude 108 00

Remarks *Friday January the 25*
first part light winds from the 4 W all sail set
steering east studding sails and muzzles at 6 from squalls hanging
around latter part fine weather saw nothing wind at 11
Latitude 31 00

Remarks *Saturday January the 26*
first part moderate breeze from 4 W and fine weather
all sail set steering E by S latter part squally
at 10 from top galant sails at 11 from muzzles the top sails
bent from all of main deck in the main sail and sent
muzzles at 12 Latitude 31 15 Longitude 101

Remarks *Sunday January the 27*
first part strong winds and squally from the 4 west
at 4 from moderate to the main top galant sail sent down
the main sheet and middle part squally at 9 to on
the main sheet suddenly to the west in a squall
at 10 from moderate to all sail moved at South
fine weather Latitude 31 25 Longitude 98 30

9.
Remarks Monday 1st January the 1st
first part strong winds from the South Steaming and
all sail set Steaming sharp by to S.E. and fine weather
middle part light winds from S.E. and fine weather
at noon tacked to the South and Steaming sharp by to S.E.
the same wind at 3 P.M. a large swell from the S.W.
Latitude 32 15 Long 76 10

Remarks Tuesday 2nd January the 2nd
first part strong winds from the South Steaming sharp by to S.E.
all sail set Steaming sharp by to S.E. and fine weather
middle part light winds from S.E. and fine weather
at noon tacked to the South and Steaming sharp by to S.E.
the same wind at 3 P.M. a large swell from the S.W.
Latitude 32 15 Long 76 10

Remarks Wednesday 3rd January the 3rd
first part light winds from the East and fine weather
all sail set Steaming sharp by to S.E. and fine weather
the Starboard mizen rig and the fore top mast track
Stays and Starboard fore rig at 4 finished middle part the
same latter part light winds from the East to E.S.E.
this day we observed that the ship leaked a good 115 Strokes
in four hours Latitude 32 15 Long 76 10

Remarks Thursday 4th January the 4th
first part light winds from the East and fine weather
all sail set Steaming sharp by to S.E. and fine weather
middle part the same latter part a light breeze from the North
at 10 set top mast and top galam sliding sails Steamed by 11
the ship continued to leak from 75 to 115 Strokes in four hours
Latitude 33 06 Long 73 10

Remarks Friday 5th January the 5th
first part light winds from the N.E. and fine weather
Steaming by S.E. middle part light winds from West and
thick weather at 7 P.M. on board the fore sail was vent
the new one at 10 the wind shifted Sudding to the S.E.
Latitude 33 24 Long 72 10

Remarks Saturday 6th January the 6th
first part strong breeze from the S.E. to S.E. and thick
weather Steaming sharp by E.S.E. middle part light winds
at 4 P.M. set all sail and vent the new fore top mast stay
so ends over the fine moderate weather Latitude 33 03 Long 72 10

Remarks Sunday 7th January the 7th
first part light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. and fine weather
middle part the same at 5 P.M. took in at 10 a light
breeze from the South to S.W. Steamed S.E. by E. and nothing
the ship continued to leak a good the same
from 20 to 30 Strokes per hour Latitude 32 25
Long 88 40

Remarks Monday 8th January the 8th
first part light flattering winds from South to S.E.
and fine weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. by light flattering
winds latter part the same pleasant weather the water
employed making Span waze
at 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Latitude 33 08 Long 88 20

Remarks Tuesday 9th January the 9th
first part light winds at E.S.E. at noon tacked to the South
at 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward light flattering winds
the ship leaks has decreased and palp. no more the last 24 hours
middle part light winds from S.E. to South and
part is on the rain Latitude 33 27
Long 87 00

95
Remarks Monday January the 16
first part Strong breezes from the South blowing the
light sails and steamers east at midnight hauled in the
one more ship of Spence at tacked in at daylight hauled
in E. S. E. at 6 but all sail at 8 saw a ship at 10 it
spoke her name a French whaler Capt. Mearns
on board Latitude 37 04

Remarks Tuesday January the 17
first part fine breezes from the South heading in east
at one saw the same heading east distance 8 leagues
at 4 PM hauled in the fore sail and headed off at 11 PM ship
headed in the fore sail hauled in at one more ship headed
off the gale in consequence at 3 PM the fore and main
top sail reefed the fore sail and kept a strong gale
from the South at half past six the 1st point of
St. Marks Island bore E. S. E. distance 10 miles
later part a strong gale no land in sight at noon
one ship to the eastward Latitude 36 54 Longitude 172
in wearing ship the ring of the main yard broke
so we had to put a tacket on to hold it

Remarks Saturday January the 18
first part a strong gale from the South
heading to the eastward under main top sail and reefed
fore sail and storm stay sails hoisted up the boats
on the upper masts a very bad sea on starboard
more moderate East the reef part of the fore sail and set it
at 5 PM ship and one from the ship had sprung a
leaking a gone 200 to 250 per hour at 8 but the top sails
doubled reefed at 10 saw the land St. Marks Island
at noon set all sail and stood for Smyrna at 1 PM
Latitude 36 52

Remarks Sunday January the 19
first part Strong breezes from the South all sail set
steaming in part the harbor the ship leaks about 300 strokes
per hour we got to the mouth of the harbor the wind
being a head we had to beat up at 9 AM and in 10 minutes
of weather at 6 PM hove up the anchor and hauled further
in shore later part the storm watch on shore on station
this day the ship leaks 140 strokes per hour

Remarks Monday January the 20
first part fine weather broke out got up a raft of boards
and sent them on shore the harbor watch on shore
on board the most employed sent in the rig and plied
booms piked the coils on the bowsprit and hauled in
with the fore stay 30 coils this day the ship leaks from
50 to one hundred strokes per hour

Remarks Tuesday January the 21
first part Strong breezes and calm
later part all hands light winds at 6 PM hove up the
anchor and hauled further in shore out to the
tackles and he ran to make out the main hole to plug
the leak so we made this day leaks per hour 20 strokes per hour

Remarks Wednesday January the 22
first part all hands employed working out the fore sail
and hauled in the fore sail was at about 8 PM and
of which the leak was being mended after 10 PM
stopping the leak we stopped the rain water leak
so we made

Remarks: Thursday February 14th is
first day employed. Working 14 hours all in the forenoon.
all hands on board employed.

Left about midday, following the
wind, and in a few days, having
and reached the lake, where we
went on, and in a few days, having
reached the lake, where we

Remarks Saturday February the 25th
first part of the day getting up weather at 5 got up 80
miles and stowed. before latter part the wind and
sea were so lively the vessel was employed in
steaming to and from the shore six thousand fathoms

Remarks. Saw and followed the 26th
paw. Capt. and one other the watch employed
on board went down the fore, middle mast and set up
the rope stays latter part the Lombard watch on shore.
on liberty & ends

Remarks Monday February 27
Night dark and blazes of fire in vegetables and mortar
more on shore left the ship the next morning

Remarks Tuesday January the 28th
first day any part of the Greenland shore in latitude
the men employed on board so ends warms the most

Remarks Wednesday March the 1st
first part all on board getting ready for sea
later part one watch on shore - an liberty
So ends

Promised: Fine day March the 2
at 6 1/2 m. all are aboard Discharged three men
and shipped the two others at 5 1/2 m. have Short
all ready for Sea then the Crew refused to take the anchor
on rope Capt Gardener went on Shore and shipped an other
man and they all seemed to be coambers and left at the
head pin. Capt Gardener went on Shore and shipped
an other man at 8 o'clock came on board and got under way
with a light wind at noon got ahead of the harbor

Remarks Friday March the 3^d
at 2 P.M. a fresh breeze from the South blew
the anchors on the bow and on bent the cables
steered out sharp by one I set out 10 reefed the topsails
rather kept more moderate set the main top galen sail
no wind no tide Latitude 36 23

Remarks Saturday March 17th
part moderate breezes from the south and
clear at 3 P.M. Set all sail at 4 A.M. backed to the
E and backed to S on wind from S by E to S S E
took up the Starboard pump and found it cracked
put on bolsters and three hoop bands and put it in a gear
this day the ship leak a bout 100 Strokes per hour

George & Susan Bond to New Bedford &
Remarks Sunday march the 5th
first part strong breezes from the S.E. & clearing by Saw
thick weather & middle part fair. latter part do
one ship in site wind at S.E. latitude 27 1/4 Long 78 38

| | | |
|----|--------|--------|
| 7. | Course | Winds |
| 4 | of me | of E |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | East | |
| 3 | ----- | |
| 4 | South | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | ----- | |
| 4 | of me | of E |
| 3 | of 2nd | |
| 4 | ----- | |
| 4 | South | E of E |
| 4 | | |

Remarks Monday March. This
first part light winds from the SSE and Clear
all sail but clearing sharks. Saw a Ship maneuvering, and
whales at 5. Saw her take a whale a bang side
over then I saw her the sponge washers of 1000 put
10 months out 850 bbls of oil. had a seventy bbl whale a bang
side middle part strong breeze rather fresh moderate
wind at ESE Latitude 38 20 Long 79 35

35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554

H. K. S. *Captain's Hand* *Lee* *Remarks* *Wednesday March the 8*
 1 4 *S by E North* first part light winds from the S. & E. line. Clear, moon is
 2 4 all the day. Steaming S by E at 4 took in all the
 3 4 stock at 5 a.m. the wind shifting to the west at 7 took in
 4 4 the sleeping sails and cleared ship for the south.
 5 4 latter part took up more of the sheeting the sky hazy moon
 6 4 the ship leaks about 60 strokes per hour. Latitude 42 05 Long 79 58
 7 5
 8 5
 9 5
 10 5
 11 5
 12 5
 1 5
 2 5
 3 5
 4 5
 5 5
 6 5
 7 5
 8 5
 9 5
 10 5
 11 5
 12 5

H. K. S. *Captain's Hand* *Lee* *Remarks* *Thursday March the 9*
 1 4 *S by E N. & W* first part moderate breezes from the N. & W.
 2 4 employed stowing and lashing the spars as mid ships
 3 4 at 4 took in the waist boats and stowed her on the
 4 4 long oarke middle part light winds from N. & W.
 5 4 and thick weather latter part light breeze from west
 6 4 Stead S by N & E Latitude 43 56 Long 79 50
 7 4
 8 4
 9 4
 10 4
 11 4
 12 5
 1 5
 2 5
 3 5
 4 5
 5 5
 6 5
 7 5
 8 5
 9 5
 10 5
 11 5
 12 5

H. K. S. *Captain's Hand* *Lee* *Remarks* *Friday March the 10*
 1 5 *S by E west* first part light winds from the west and thick
 2 5 weather all day. Steaming S by E at 4 took in all
 3 5 the boats and stowed them middle and latter part
 4 5 light breezes from the west and foggy
 5 5 sent down the main royal mast. This day the ship
 6 5 leaks about 60 strokes per hour. Latitude 46 19 Long 80
 7 5
 8 5
 9 5
 10 5
 11 5
 12 5
 1 5
 2 5
 3 5
 4 5
 5 5
 6 5
 7 5
 8 5
 9 5
 10 5
 11 5
 12 5

Latitude 45 50 Long

2 100 55 4

Latitude: 47° 53' Long 81° 07'

8 4 . . I E S. S. m.

Latitude 49 36 Long 89 30
variations 190 Eastly

10 4 58

4 4 1 39 2 5 m

5 4 1
6 4 1

7 4 1

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 1 |
| 9 | 6 | 1 |

11 6 1

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| 17 | 2 | 1 |
| 18 | 2 | 1 |

| H | K | Compass | Winds | Lee |
|----|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks Tuesday March the 14
first part Strong gales from the S. W. to S. by W.
at three P.M. made the main sail and 3/4 and 3/4
the main stay sail high squally weather
at 6 took in the jib the ship leaks increasing considerably
at 8 P.M. made ship to the west, wind S. by W.
rather 7/8 part moderate. The ship leaks from 3 to 400
Strokes per hour and in evening Latitude 54 29 Long 79 30

| H | K | Compass | Winds | Lee |
|----|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks Wednesday March the 15
first part moderate breezes and haze cleared
at noon made ship to the S. E. and East and 3/4 wind in S. by
the wind increasing at 5 P.M. or double reefed the top sail
thick dark weather at half past 3 reefed the main sail
the gale increasing at 5 took in the fore and main top sail
and hoist the top masts over board thick and squally
no observation Latitude by D.R. 54 34
this day the ship leaks 400 to 450 Strokes per hour 5th Lt.

| H | K | Compass | Winds | Lee |
|----|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks Thursday March the 16
first part Strong gales from the N. by W. and thick
foggy weather clearing 3/4 of one clear S. by E
at 5 Stead S. E. by S thick foggy weather and squally
at 8 Stead S. E. at 8 P.M. took in the main sail
wind at 10 by S ship leaks 400 per hour
Latitude by D.R. 54 39
Leak this day 450 per hour

1 11
 2 10
 3 9
 4 8
 5 7
 6 6
 7 5
 8 4
 9 3
 10 2
 11 1
 12 0
 1 1
 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9
 10 10
 11 11
 12 12

Course Winds
 West 4.5 m
 N.E. 4.5 m

Remarks Monday March the 20
 first part light winds from the N.E. at noon
 tacked ship to the west at 1 o'clock tacked to the N.E. by 1.15
 the wind shifted to on on thick and rainy at 4 o'clock
 Clear set the main top galan sail
 middle part strong breezes at one hour in the main
 top galan sail and on gin sail and double reefed
 the top sails latter part the rule in forenoon
 took looks up the fore and main top & sail
 and reefed the fore sail at 11 o'clock moderate
 made and shortened sail as required
 the ship leaks this day 450 strokes per hour
 Latitude by obs 56 40 Long 64 20

1 11
 2 10
 3 9
 4 8
 5 7
 6 6
 7 5
 8 4
 9 3
 10 2
 11 1
 12 0
 1 1
 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9
 10 10
 11 11
 12 12

Course Winds see
 N.E. 4.5 m

Remarks Tuesday March the 21
 first part strong breezes from the on S.W. and squally
 steering N.E. middle part strong breezes and
 good weather from on S.W. at 3 the wind hauled
 to the north more double reefed the fore top sail
 at 4 o'clock moderate set all sail and steering
 sail so ends wind at west and fine weather
 Leaks 400 per hour Latitude 54 43 Long 61

1 11
 2 10
 3 9
 4 8
 5 7
 6 6
 7 5
 8 4
 9 3
 10 2
 11 1
 12 0
 1 1
 2 2
 3 3
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9
 10 10
 11 11
 12 12

Course Winds see
 N.E. 4.5 m

Remarks Wednesday March the 22
 first part strong breezes from the west
 and fine weather all sail set steering N.E.
 at one tack in the main top galan sail
 middle part strong breezes from the west and
 Clear at 3 o'clock squally double reefed the top sails
 at 6 moderate set all sail at 10 squally double
 reefed the top sails and reefed the on gin sail
 heavy squalls from the S.W. attended with hail and
 rain Leaks this day 450 per hour Latitude 52 24 Long 66

North 4.5 m

Remarks Thursday March the 23^d
first part Strong gales and squally at one moderate
set all sail as usual. At 4 p.m. fine weather
at 6 Saw the land the Falkland Islands bearing N. 50. W. distant
from the point bearing west distance 40 miles
the middle part fine weather and light winds from
the west. Latter part Same Sent up the fore and main
top galan masts and mards and fly jib. boom and set the
sails fine smooth weather set top mast and top galan
standing sails Leak this day 400 per hour
Latitude 50.9 Long 50.

North by S

Remarks Friday March the 24th
first part light winds and fine weather all sail
set to the best advantage clearing up the
middle part light winds and fine weather from the S. S. E.
at 3 A.M. Stead N. by E.
Latter part light winds from S. E. and thick fog
Sent up the main royal mast and mast and set the sail
the ship leaks a vast 300 per hour
this day in smooth water

N by E S. S. E.

Remarks Saturday March the 25th
first part light winds from the S. E. and foggy
to take in the standing sails and set the
middle part Strong breezes at 5 double reefed the top sails
Latter part the same and mainly smooth
Leak this day 300 per hour Latitude 46.32 Long

N by E East

North by E

H. K. Comers Winds Sea Remarks Sunday March the 26
 1. 3 S. E. East first part strong winds from the east and thick
 2. 3 rainy and squally weather at 4 o'clock in the p.m.
 3. 3 at 6 o'clock the main sail thick dirty weather
 4. 3 middle and latter part do at 12 o'clock the p.m.
 5. 3 squalls thick main squally weather
 6. 3
 7. 3
 8. 3
 9. 3
 10. 3
 11. 3
 12. 3
 Leake this day 400 strokes per hour
 Latitude by obs 42 45 30 Long

1. 3
 2. 3
 3. 3
 4. 3
 5. 3
 6. 3
 7. 3
 8. 3
 9. 3
 10. 3
 11. 3
 12. 3

H. K. Comers Winds Sea Remarks Monday March the 27
 1. 2 North E. S. 2 first part. Strong winds from the eastward and
 2. 2 thick squally weather the squalls attended
 3. 2 with rain middle and latter part calm and
 4. 2 squalls of rain at 6 p.m. pleasant got all sail
 5. 2 and got out the mast boat on the fore and main
 6. 2 and stowed the spars spars out to the side
 7. 2
 8. 2
 9. 2
 10. 2
 11. 2
 12. 2
 Leake this day 400 strokes per hour
 variation 17 degrees East by Latitude 45 21 Long 52 40

H. K. Comers Winds Sea Remarks Tuesday March the 28
 1. 1 Calm first part Calm at 2 from a light breeze from
 2. 1 the S.W. got all sail and steered S. E.
 3. 1 middle part at 5 o'clock light squalls of rain
 4. 1 latter part fine weather wind at S. E.
 5. 1
 6. 1
 7. 1
 8. 1
 9. 1
 10. 1
 11. 1
 12. 1
 Leake this day 400 strokes per hour
 Latitude by obs 44 15 Long 51 20

1. 3
 2. 3
 3. 3
 4. 3
 5. 3
 6. 3
 7. 3
 8. 3
 9. 3
 10. 3
 11. 3
 12. 3

K H Courses Winds Lee
1 H
2 H
3 H
4 H
5 H
6 H
7 H
8 H
9 H
10 H
11 H
12 H
13 H
14 H
15 H
16 H
17 H
18 H
19 H
20 H
21 H
22 H
23 H
24 H
25 H
26 H
27 H
28 H
29 H
30 H
31 H
32 H
33 H
34 H
35 H
36 H
37 H
38 H
39 H
40 H
41 H
42 H
43 H
44 H
45 H
46 H
47 H
48 H
49 H
50 H
51 H
52 H
53 H
54 H
55 H
56 H
57 H
58 H
59 H
60 H
61 H
62 H
63 H
64 H
65 H
66 H
67 H
68 H
69 H
70 H
71 H
72 H
73 H
74 H
75 H
76 H
77 H
78 H
79 H
80 H
81 H
82 H
83 H
84 H
85 H
86 H
87 H
88 H
89 H
90 H
91 H
92 H
93 H
94 H
95 H
96 H
97 H
98 H
99 H
100 H

Remarks Wednesday March the 29
first part fresh breezes blowing from the E & S by E in the forenoon
sails at 4 o'clock in the forenoon and in the afternoon sail was
made and the fly jib at 5 o'clock down the mainmast spread
middle part fresh breezes and fine weather at 6 o'clock
set all sail steering by the E & wind at 6 o'clock
Leak this day about 400 per hour
variation 15 degrees East Latitude by alt 42 37 Long
Chronometer 50

K H Courses Winds Lee
1 H
2 H
3 H
4 H
5 H
6 H
7 H
8 H
9 H
10 H
11 H
12 H
13 H
14 H
15 H
16 H
17 H
18 H
19 H
20 H
21 H
22 H
23 H
24 H
25 H
26 H
27 H
28 H
29 H
30 H
31 H
32 H
33 H
34 H
35 H
36 H
37 H
38 H
39 H
40 H
41 H
42 H
43 H
44 H
45 H
46 H
47 H
48 H
49 H
50 H
51 H
52 H
53 H
54 H
55 H
56 H
57 H
58 H
59 H
60 H
61 H
62 H
63 H
64 H
65 H
66 H
67 H
68 H
69 H
70 H
71 H
72 H
73 H
74 H
75 H
76 H
77 H
78 H
79 H
80 H
81 H
82 H
83 H
84 H
85 H
86 H
87 H
88 H
89 H
90 H
91 H
92 H
93 H
94 H
95 H
96 H
97 H
98 H
99 H
100 H

Remarks Thursday March the 30
first part light winds from the E & S steering
sharp by the N & E all sail set
middle part calm and flustering wind at 2 o'clock on
the wind shifting to the S by E and rain light
set all the standing sails and stand by E
Leak this day 400 strokes per hour
variation 15 deg East Latitude 42 03 Long by Chron 59 50

K H Courses Winds Lee
1 H
2 H
3 H
4 H
5 H
6 H
7 H
8 H
9 H
10 H
11 H
12 H
13 H
14 H
15 H
16 H
17 H
18 H
19 H
20 H
21 H
22 H
23 H
24 H
25 H
26 H
27 H
28 H
29 H
30 H
31 H
32 H
33 H
34 H
35 H
36 H
37 H
38 H
39 H
40 H
41 H
42 H
43 H
44 H
45 H
46 H
47 H
48 H
49 H
50 H
51 H
52 H
53 H
54 H
55 H
56 H
57 H
58 H
59 H
60 H
61 H
62 H
63 H
64 H
65 H
66 H
67 H
68 H
69 H
70 H
71 H
72 H
73 H
74 H
75 H
76 H
77 H
78 H
79 H
80 H
81 H
82 H
83 H
84 H
85 H
86 H
87 H
88 H
89 H
90 H
91 H
92 H
93 H
94 H
95 H
96 H
97 H
98 H
99 H
100 H

Remarks Friday March the 31
first part light winds from the S by E and fine weather
all sail set to the best advantage at 3 o'clock on speak
the english barge Georgiana 63 days from Liverpool
bound to Africa middle part squally and raining and rain
made and spattered sail megayee
latter part fine weather set all sail steering by E & S
variation 12 degrees East Leak this day the same
Latitude 41 50 Long 48 40

| H | K | H | Count | Notes |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
| 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
| 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 |
| 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 |
| 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 |
| 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |

Lat. 45 23 Long 45 12

| | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------|
| H | | | Messed Hands |
| 6 | | | South E & E |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | |
| 6 | 7 | | |
| 7 | 7 | | NH & East |
| 9 | 6 | | |
| 1 | 6 | | |
| 1 | 6 | | |
| 2 | - | | South |
| 1 | 8 | | |
| 2 | 8 | | NH no |
| 9 | 5 | | |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 1 | - | | NH no |
| 1 | - | | |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 9 | 5 | | NH South E & E |
| 9 | 7 | | |
| 7 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 5 | | |
| 2 | 5 | | |

Latitude 3722 Long 75 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |

La Bode 4 D R 37 39

1 1/2
 2 1/2
 3 1/2
 4 1/2
 5 1/2
 6 1/2
 7 1/2
 8 1/2
 9 1/2
 10 1/2
 11 1/2
 12 1/2
 13 1/2
 14 1/2
 15 1/2
 16 1/2
 17 1/2
 18 1/2
 19 1/2
 20 1/2
 21 1/2
 22 1/2
 23 1/2
 24 1/2
 25 1/2
 26 1/2
 27 1/2
 28 1/2
 29 1/2
 30 1/2
 31 1/2
 32 1/2
 33 1/2
 34 1/2
 35 1/2
 36 1/2
 37 1/2
 38 1/2
 39 1/2
 40 1/2
 41 1/2
 42 1/2
 43 1/2
 44 1/2
 45 1/2
 46 1/2
 47 1/2
 48 1/2
 49 1/2
 50 1/2
 51 1/2
 52 1/2
 53 1/2
 54 1/2
 55 1/2
 56 1/2
 57 1/2
 58 1/2
 59 1/2
 60 1/2
 61 1/2
 62 1/2
 63 1/2
 64 1/2
 65 1/2
 66 1/2
 67 1/2
 68 1/2
 69 1/2
 70 1/2
 71 1/2
 72 1/2
 73 1/2
 74 1/2
 75 1/2
 76 1/2
 77 1/2
 78 1/2
 79 1/2
 80 1/2
 81 1/2
 82 1/2
 83 1/2
 84 1/2
 85 1/2
 86 1/2
 87 1/2
 88 1/2
 89 1/2
 90 1/2
 91 1/2
 92 1/2
 93 1/2
 94 1/2
 95 1/2
 96 1/2
 97 1/2
 98 1/2
 99 1/2
 100 1/2

Remarks Friday April the 7
 first part strong gales from the north
 and squalls of rain. at half past one took in
 the jib and main sail at 2 took in the fore
 and mizzen top sail. Colost reefed the main one
 and took in the fore sail and set the storm sails
 at 6 set the fore sail at 7 more moderate
 the wind shifted to the west at 8 cast out all reefs
 and steered N.E. at 6 A.M. set all sail fine pleasant
 one after one sail in site to the north a bark
 steaming to the S.E. variation one point Latitude by obs 37 00

Leak this day 400 strokes per hour

1 1/2
 2 1/2
 3 1/2
 4 1/2
 5 1/2
 6 1/2
 7 1/2
 8 1/2
 9 1/2
 10 1/2
 11 1/2
 12 1/2
 13 1/2
 14 1/2
 15 1/2
 16 1/2
 17 1/2
 18 1/2
 19 1/2
 20 1/2
 21 1/2
 22 1/2
 23 1/2
 24 1/2
 25 1/2
 26 1/2
 27 1/2
 28 1/2
 29 1/2
 30 1/2
 31 1/2
 32 1/2
 33 1/2
 34 1/2
 35 1/2
 36 1/2
 37 1/2
 38 1/2
 39 1/2
 40 1/2
 41 1/2
 42 1/2
 43 1/2
 44 1/2
 45 1/2
 46 1/2
 47 1/2
 48 1/2
 49 1/2
 50 1/2
 51 1/2
 52 1/2
 53 1/2
 54 1/2
 55 1/2
 56 1/2
 57 1/2
 58 1/2
 59 1/2
 60 1/2
 61 1/2
 62 1/2
 63 1/2
 64 1/2
 65 1/2
 66 1/2
 67 1/2
 68 1/2
 69 1/2
 70 1/2
 71 1/2
 72 1/2
 73 1/2
 74 1/2
 75 1/2
 76 1/2
 77 1/2
 78 1/2
 79 1/2
 80 1/2
 81 1/2
 82 1/2
 83 1/2
 84 1/2
 85 1/2
 86 1/2
 87 1/2
 88 1/2
 89 1/2
 90 1/2
 91 1/2
 92 1/2
 93 1/2
 94 1/2
 95 1/2
 96 1/2
 97 1/2
 98 1/2
 99 1/2
 100 1/2

Remarks Saturday April the 8
 first part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather
 at 4 P.M. got out the boats and the cranes
 at 9 took in the steering sails at midnight the
 wind shifted to S.W. at 2 a fresh breeze
 at 5 set the steering sails saw a bark ship to the South
 steaming to the S.E. latter part a fine breeze from the S.W.
 Leak this day 400 per hour Latitude 36 01

1 1/2
 2 1/2
 3 1/2
 4 1/2
 5 1/2
 6 1/2
 7 1/2
 8 1/2
 9 1/2
 10 1/2
 11 1/2
 12 1/2
 13 1/2
 14 1/2
 15 1/2
 16 1/2
 17 1/2
 18 1/2
 19 1/2
 20 1/2
 21 1/2
 22 1/2
 23 1/2
 24 1/2
 25 1/2
 26 1/2
 27 1/2
 28 1/2
 29 1/2
 30 1/2
 31 1/2
 32 1/2
 33 1/2
 34 1/2
 35 1/2
 36 1/2
 37 1/2
 38 1/2
 39 1/2
 40 1/2
 41 1/2
 42 1/2
 43 1/2
 44 1/2
 45 1/2
 46 1/2
 47 1/2
 48 1/2
 49 1/2
 50 1/2
 51 1/2
 52 1/2
 53 1/2
 54 1/2
 55 1/2
 56 1/2
 57 1/2
 58 1/2
 59 1/2
 60 1/2
 61 1/2
 62 1/2
 63 1/2
 64 1/2
 65 1/2
 66 1/2
 67 1/2
 68 1/2
 69 1/2
 70 1/2
 71 1/2
 72 1/2
 73 1/2
 74 1/2
 75 1/2
 76 1/2
 77 1/2
 78 1/2
 79 1/2
 80 1/2
 81 1/2
 82 1/2
 83 1/2
 84 1/2
 85 1/2
 86 1/2
 87 1/2
 88 1/2
 89 1/2
 90 1/2
 91 1/2
 92 1/2
 93 1/2
 94 1/2
 95 1/2
 96 1/2
 97 1/2
 98 1/2
 99 1/2
 100 1/2

Remarks Sunday April the 9
 first part a fine breeze from S.W. by N. at 2 A.M. set
 steering sails by all sail set at 2 A.M. squally
 wind from N.W. to S.W. made and shortened sail
 as required latter part strong winds
 one sail in site to the north
 Leak this day 400 per hour
 Latitude 34 01

N.E. by N. S.W. by N.

V

| H | K | W | Courses | Winds | Sea |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | V E | E S E | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | |

Remarks Thursday April the 13
 first part light winds and fine weather in Calcutta
 calm at 6 AM a light wind from the S E
 middle part the same
 latter part Calm at 4 on bent the main top galen
 sail and bent the other at 11 on bent the fore sail and
 bent the old one fine pleasant weather and Calm
 the ship continues to leak the same

Latitude 28 22

| H | K | W | Courses | Winds | Sea |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 E | S E | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | |

Remarks Friday April the 14
 first part Calm and clear on bent the main top sail
 and bent the old one middle one fore part
 light winds from east and S E at 11 bent the fore top sail and the other
 the weather on bent the fore top sail and the other
 employed repairing the fore top sail
 the ship leaks 400 strokes per hour

Latitude 28 42

| H | K | W | Courses | Winds | Sea |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | S by E | E by S | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | South | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | N by W | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | South | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | |

Remarks Saturday April the 15
 first part light winds from N E and S E
 middle part the wind increasing at 2 took in
 the light sails thick and rainy at 6 squally
 double reefed the top sails and more ships to S E
 wind at 11 latter part more moderate and
 sunny the ship leaks 400 strokes per hour

Latitude 26 28

V

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Lee | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|-----|---|
| 1 | 3 | 3 | E by S | N by E | | Sunday April the 16 |
| 2 | 3 | 3 | | | | first part moderate winds set all sail and Steard sharp |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | by to the E & E wind of morth at 4 squally and thick rain |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | | | | middle part Calm at one & m a light breeze from the |
| 5 | 3 | 3 | | | | set all sail and Steard at E at 5 Steard at E by E |
| 6 | 3 | 3 | | | | latter part fine pleasant weather at 10 Steard at E |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | | Leak this day 400 per hour a Steady Leak |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | | Latitude 25 53 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | | | | |

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Lee | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----|--|
| 1 | 5 | 5 | N E | S S W | | Monday April the 17 |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | | | | first part light winds from the S S W and S W and fine |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | | | | pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | | | | steering North east middle and latter part the same |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | the watch employed making Spungum at 10 & m |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | | | | took in the studding sails and Steard sharp by N E |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | | | | wind at N W |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | | | | the Ship Continue to Leak a boat the same 400 per |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | | | | Latitude 24 21 |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 7 | | | | |

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Lee | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|-----|--|
| 1 | 7 | 7 | E by E | N by W | | Tuesday April the 18 |
| 2 | 7 | 7 | | | | first part a fine breeze from the N W and fine weather |
| 3 | 7 | 7 | | | | all sail set steering by N E at 7 Steard at E |
| 4 | 7 | 7 | | | | middle part a fine breeze from the west |
| 5 | 7 | 7 | | | | at midnight the wind dying away |
| 6 | 7 | 7 | | | | latter part Calm employed making Spungum |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | the Ship Leaks the same 400 strokes per hour |
| 8 | 7 | 7 | | | | Latitude 24 25 |
| 9 | 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | | | | |

| Hour | Comes Winds | Remarks |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Calms | first part calm at 6 a light breeze from the North |
| 2 | | and a large swell from the S.W. middle part |
| 3 | | fresh breeze took in the light sails at 6 P.M. |
| 4 | | took in the main top galen sail employed |
| 5 | N.W. 20° South | fitting the organ |
| 6 | E by S | Latitude 22° 22' |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | Leak 400 per hour |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |

| | |
|----|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |

E S E South

N E N N E N E

| Hour | Comes Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------------|---|
| 1 | S E 15° S | first part a strong breeze from the N.E. at 4 |
| 2 | | Squally double reefed the top sail rainy at 6 wind at 4 m |
| 3 | | and 5 P.M. middle part same at 6 P.M. moderate |
| 4 | | least out one reef and set the main top galen sail |
| 5 | | steering sharp by N.E. by N |
| 6 | | Latitude 21° 02' |
| 7 | | Leak the same |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |

| | |
|----|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |

N E

4 E 1/2 N

4 E 1/2 N

| Hour | Comes Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------------|---|
| 1 | S E 15° S | first part fresh breeze from the S.W. and clear weather |
| 2 | | steering sharp by N.E. middle and latter part |
| 3 | | light winds and clear the watches employed |
| 4 | | fitting and taring the organ |
| 5 | | the ship continues to leak the same 400 per hour |
| 6 | | Latitude 20° 00' |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |

| | |
|----|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |

N by E

4 E 1/2 E

South 15° 1/2 N

| H | K | W | Courses | Winds | Sea |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | North | Sea | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |

Remarks Sunday April the 22
first part light winds from the S. E. all sail set
mouth at 4 o'clock on one sail in site a storm at 5
the wind shifted to S. E. by light showers of rain
at 11 calm at half past 12 the wind shifted to the S. E.
latter part light winds at N. E. and fine weather.
Saw a ship bearing to the South did not speak her
employed taring down the mizen
the ship looks the same. Latitude 18 40

| H | K | W | Courses | Winds | Sea |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 4 | | N. W. | N. E. | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | South | S. E. | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Remarks Sunday April the 23
first part light winds from the S. E. and fine weather
employed taring down the mizen at half past three
at Jack Stewart while employed taring mizen top mast.
Staybeland struck face down on the deck tucking nothing
till he struck the deck and broke one leg and an arm
and stove his face and mouth all to pieces I took him up
for dead after 30 minutes he breathed he bled considerable
one rushed and did all we could we splinted up the arm
and leg as well as we could when seen bleeding took him down
in the cabin he fell 3 feet from the mizen top mast
slay to the deck. Struck face down
At 6 o'clock on Squally wind at S. E. Carried away top galley
shedding boom took in all studding sails and Head Sharp by
latter part strong breezes from S. E. to N. E.
the ship looks the same. Latitude 16 53

| H | K | W | Courses | Winds | Sea |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
| 1 | 6 | 1 | N. W. | S. E. | |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Remarks Monday April the 24
first part strong breezes from the S. E. all sail set
bearing S. by W. or N. W. middle part strong breezes
latter part moderate set all sail
at 8 o'clock John H. Steward died exhausted by falling
from a loft he lived 39 hours after he fell
Latitude 14 27 Long 28 30 W

H K 15 Courses Winds Lee
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 N by W E by N
 N 2 W S E

Remarks Tuesday April the 25th
 first part light winds from E. S. E. and pleasant weather
 all sail set Steaming 18 by noon at 4 P.M. heaved the lead
 John H. Steward

Middle and latter part moderate breezes from the E. S. E.
 and talar employed having down the rigging
 one fine Considerable Current from E. to the westward
 which I allow for 20 miles per day
 the ship Leaks about the same 400 per hour
 Latitude 12 28 Long 29 20

H K 15 Courses Winds Lee
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 N by W E by N
 N 2 W S E

Remarks Wednesday April the 26th
 first part brisk breezes and trade winds from the S. E.
 Steaming 18 by noon middle and latter part the wind variable
 from S. E. to S. E. and light squalls of rain
 latter part fine weather finished having down the rigging
 the ship leaks the same 400 per hour
 Latitude 10 26 Long 30 20

H K 15 Courses Winds Lee
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 N by W E by N
 N 2 W S E

Remarks Thursday April the 27th
 first part light winds variable and squally from E. to S. E.
 made and shortened sail as required middle part
 fine weather and a fine trade wind from S. E.
 latter part the same at 6 but all sail and Stead 4 W
 all light squalls of rain
 the ship Leaks about the same
 Latitude 8 35 Long 32 00

H K 15 Courses Winds Lee
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 N by W E by N
 N 2 W S E

W K K Course Winds Lec
 1 7 South 3 E
 2 7
 3 7
 4 7
 5 6
 6 1
 7 4
 8 6
 9 6
 10 6
 11 6
 12 6
 13 6
 14 6
 15 6
 16 6
 17 6
 18 6
 19 6
 20 6
 21 6
 22 6
 23 6
 24 6
 25 6
 26 6
 27 6
 28 6
 29 6
 30 6

Remarks Monday May the 1 1837
 first part fine breezes from the S E Steaming North
 all sail set sun light squalls of rain
 middle part heavy squalls of rain wind from S E
 to S E Steaming North latter part more pleasant but all sail
 and Steaming N N W employed wrapping the mast
 The Ship Leaks the same 400 p.m. hour
 a strong current setting to the S W
 Latitude 024 South
 Long by Chronometer 3600 W

W K East

W K K Course Winds Lec
 1 6 Light E S E
 2 6
 3 6
 4 6
 5 6
 6 6
 7 6
 8 6
 9 6
 10 6
 11 6
 12 6
 13 6
 14 6
 15 6
 16 6
 17 6
 18 6
 19 6
 20 6
 21 6
 22 6
 23 6
 24 6
 25 6
 26 6
 27 6
 28 6
 29 6
 30 6

Remarks Tuesday May the 2
 first part on a moderate breeze from E N E
 all sail set Steaming N N W at 6 p.m. Steaming S E
 middle part squally and heavy rain
 latter part more pleasant wind at S E to E N E
 employed wrapping the mast
 The Ship continues to Leak about the same
 Latitude 136 North Long 37

V V

W K K Course Winds Lec
 1 6 Light E S E
 2 6
 3 6
 4 6
 5 6
 6 6
 7 6
 8 6
 9 6
 10 6
 11 6
 12 6
 13 6
 14 6
 15 6
 16 6
 17 6
 18 6
 19 6
 20 6
 21 6
 22 6
 23 6
 24 6
 25 6
 26 6
 27 6
 28 6
 29 6
 30 6

Remarks Wednesday May the 3
 first part moderate breezes from the E N E to S E
 at 4 p.m. bent the main top galian sail and bent the other
 middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S E
 and fine weather all sail set Steaming S N W sharp
 The Ship Leaks a bout the same Latitude 25 Long 38

V

North
 N N W S E

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 5 | 1 | | |

Remarks Thursday May the 4
 first part fresh breezes from the N.E. and Calcutta
 all these 24 hours Strong breezes from the N.E. Latter
 part fine weather all sails set Steaming 4 1/2 knots
 and bent the fore and main top sail and bent others
 the Ship Leaks the same Latitude 5 20

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | |

Remarks Friday May the 5
 first part brisk breezes from N.E. and Calcutta and bent
 the fore sail as bent the other middle part Strong breezes
 Latter part Strong breezes N.E. a squall of rain
 So ends fine weather the Ship Leaks the same
 Latitude 7 30 Long 42 00

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 7 | 1 | | |

Remarks Saturday May the 6
 first part Strong breezes from N.E. and Calcutta
 Steaming 4 1/2 knots all these 24 hours Strong breezes from N.E.
 At 6 A.M. saw a Schooner Steaming to the N.W.
 So ends employed painting the spar and blacks
 the Ship Leaks the same Latitude 9 00 Long 42 00

The Commencement of the day
Sun. at 6⁰⁰ E.
First frost break breezes and Sun equally at 5 P.M.
Barometer at noon at 2 feet the sun up most blinding
Sail were waving from E.S.E. to S.E.
Latter part fine weather finished sparring in side.
Sun gulf over the first appearance.
The ship took a lot the same 400 per hour
we find by the Chronometer Latitude 18° 24' Longitude
A westerly current

Remarks Thursday May the 21st
first part moderate breeze from East and fine one other
all sail set Steaming N^o 21st 21st
middle part the same latter part do
employed painting ships out sides saw nothing to be
remarked so ends with fine weather
The ships leaks about the same Latitude 47° 5

| H | K | H | C | H | Remarks |
|---|---|----|----|----|--|
| 1 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | first part light mists from the E & S & and fine |
| 2 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | fine weather all sail set Steaming Home |
| 3 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | smaller part the force in breasting latter part fine weather |
| 4 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | drum mauling but a good deal of soft mud |
| 5 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | |
| 6 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | |
| 7 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | |
| 8 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 10 | |

| H K Courses Winds Sea | | | | Remarks | Saturday May | The | 13 |
|-----------------------|---|---|------|--|--------------|-----|----|
| 1 | 6 | W | last | last part moderate breezes from East and fine weather | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | all sail set clearing 8 pm middle part wind at S E | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | latter part at S E finished painting light square 16 of rain | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | Some nothing to be remarked | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | A strong current setting to the west | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | The Ship Looks as good the same Latitude 23 1/2 Longitude | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 31 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 33 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 34 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 36 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 37 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 38 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 39 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 41 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 42 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 43 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 44 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 45 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 46 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 47 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 48 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 49 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 50 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 51 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 53 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 54 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 55 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 56 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 57 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 58 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 60 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 61 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 62 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 63 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 64 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 65 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 66 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 67 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 68 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 69 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 70 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 71 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 72 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 73 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 74 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 75 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 76 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 77 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 78 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 79 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 80 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 81 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 82 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 83 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 84 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 85 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 86 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 87 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 88 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 89 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 90 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 91 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 92 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 93 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 94 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 96 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 97 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 98 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 99 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 100 | 1 | | | | | | |

| H K Courses Winds Sea | | | | Remarks | Sunday May | The | 14 |
|-----------------------|---|---|------|--|------------|-----|----|
| 1 | 6 | W | last | first part light winds from the S E and the | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | rainy overcast middle part dirty rainy weather | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | at 6 saw a large porpoise long clearing to the S E | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | latter part thick and rainy wind at S E | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | The Ship Looks the same no Lubrication | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | by J R 2419 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 31 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 33 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 34 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 36 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 37 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 38 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 39 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 41 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 42 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 43 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 44 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 45 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 46 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 47 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 48 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 49 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 50 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 51 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 53 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 54 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 55 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 56 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 57 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 58 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 60 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 61 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 62 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 63 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 64 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 65 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 66 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 67 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 68 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 69 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 70 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 71 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 72 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 73 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 74 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 75 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 76 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 77 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 78 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 79 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 80 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 81 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 82 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 83 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 84 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 85 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 86 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 87 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 88 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 89 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 90 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 91 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 92 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 93 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 94 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 96 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 97 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 98 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 99 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 100 | 1 | | | | | | |

| Courses Winds Sea | | | | Remarks | Monday May | The | 15 |
|-------------------|---|---|------|---|------------|-----|----|
| 1 | 6 | W | last | first part moderate breezes from the S E and some | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | passing squalls with rain middle and latter part | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | Some | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | The Ship Looks the same Latitude 26 00 Longitude | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 31 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 6 | | | | | | |

| K K Courses Winds Lee | | | | Remarks | 15 th | 16 th |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|---------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | 5 | N. W. | S. E. | | first part moderate breezes from the South and | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | Squally with thick rainy weather. Saw a Churn | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | steering to the N. W. middle part thick rainy and | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | heavy squalls from S. E. to N. W. Split the main sail | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | at midnight had a heavy squall the main ship tied riding | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | from S. E. to S. W. called all hands and took in sail to duty | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | reaped topsails got lost a back brace by a sudden shift | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | of wind at 6 A. M. in many moderate. Set off sail | |
| 9 | 5 | S. E. | | | and at 10 together prepared the main sail and set it a gear. | |
| 10 | 6 | to | | | the ship leaks the same | |
| 11 | 6 | N. W. | | | | Latitude 27 28 Long |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| K K Courses Winds Lee | | | | Remarks | 17 th | 18 th |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|---------|---|------------------|
| 1 | 4 | N. W. | N. E. | | first part light winds from S. W. to S. E. | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | and fine weather all sail set steering North | |
| 3 | 2 | N. E. | | | middle and latter part Calm took the band of the | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | spring on at the black smiths fitted it the part that | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | had give out. Men employed merrishing the mast | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | and blacking the bends fine Calm weather | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | the ship leaks the same | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Latitude 27 41 |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| 7 | 0 | | | | | |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | N. W. | N. E. | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| K K Courses Winds Lee | | | | Remarks | 19 th | 20 th |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|---------|--|------------------|
| 1 | 3 | N. W. | N. E. | | first part light winds and Calms from the North and | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | fine weather all sail set steering sharp by to N. W. | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | middle part so. later part so. on beat the main sail | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | and repaired it | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | the ship leaks a but the same | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Latitude 27 45 |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

H K H Courses Winds Sea Remarks Friday May 19
first part light winds and variable
One bell for start, began
at 6 A.M. a light breeze from the S.E. set all
sail, and steered N.W. by N
set. Shading sails down aloft both sides
the Ship Leaks the same Latitude 28 00

2
2
4
4
4
4
4

N.W. by N S.E.

H K H Courses Winds Sea Remarks Saturday May the 20
first part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather
middle part the same
latter part light winds from S.E. to S. and fine weather
steering N.W. by N at 4 saw a sail to the west
so ends
the Ship Leaks the same 400 fms. haul
Latitude 28 54 Long 64 30

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

H K H Courses Winds Sea Remarks Sunday May the 21
first part light winds from S.E. to South and fine weather
middle part the same latter part a light breeze from S.E.
to N.W. and fine weather took in all shading sails
one sail in bite to the overboard
the Ship Leaks a bout the same or rather Decreasing
Latitude 29 38 Long 65 30

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

2
2
2
2
2
3
3
3
3
3
3
3

N.W. by N S.E.

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Courses Winds Lee
Remarks Monday May the 22
first part light winds from S. by E. and S. by N. and fine
steering 4 mi at one stand at 10 mi and N. by E.
middle and latter part near Calm
at 6 mi long being in file at 4 taking board the
boat and went on board of one the shipmaster's being
the attendance of Boston from 20 men bound to Boston
the ship leaks a boat 200 strokes per hour
Latitude 30° 45' Long 66° 20'

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Courses Winds Lee
Remarks Tuesday May the 23
first part Calm at 4 in Light breeze from the N. by E.
took in all the sliding sails and stood sharply to N. by E.
middle part a light breeze from the N. by E. and S. by E.
latter part light breeze from N. by E. and S. by E.
and fine weather
the ship leaks 200 per hour Latitude 31° 09' Long 66° 20'

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Courses Winds Lee
Remarks Wednesday May the 24
first part Light winds from N. by E. and S. by E.
variable steering sharply to N. by E. and S. by E.
middle and latter part light baffling winds and Calm
the ship leaks a boat 200 strokes per hour
Latitude 31° 25'

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Courses Winds Lee
Remarks Thursday May the 25
first part Light winds from N. by E. and S. by E.
variable steering sharply to N. by E. and S. by E.
middle and latter part light baffling winds and Calm
the ship leaks a boat 200 strokes per hour
Latitude 31° 25'

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Courses Winds Lee
Remarks Friday May the 26
first part Light winds from N. by E. and S. by E.
variable steering sharply to N. by E. and S. by E.
middle and latter part light baffling winds and Calm
the ship leaks a boat 200 strokes per hour
Latitude 31° 25'

121
K HK Courses Winds Lee Remarks Thursday May the 20th
at 10 AM North
first part light winds from the north and fine weather
at 4 a light breeze from N.E. cleared S.E. and fine weather
at 7 a light breeze from East to S.E. and fine weather
the ship leaks 300 per hour Latitude 22 24

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

N.W. S.S.E

K HK Courses Winds Lee Remarks Friday May the 21st
at 10 AM S.S.E
first part light winds from the S.S.E and fine weather
clearing S.W. at 6 saw a number of small
boats quite made a light one.
middle part light winds from the S.W. and pleasant
latter part strong winds and thick weather saw a
ship steering to S.W. and two schooners
at 6 took in all the bleeding sails and main royal
at 7 took in fore and main sails at 8 took in the main boom
and jib and double reefed the fore sails and hoisted
up the lee boat thick weather and rained
the ship leaks 300 per hour Latitude 24 48

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

S.S.W

K HK Courses Winds Lee Remarks Saturday May the 22nd
at 10 AM S.W.
first part strong winds from the S.W.
clearing N.W. under double reefed fore sails in fore sail
at 2 set the main sail and jib at 3 reefed the main sail
and set it at 4 the wind shifted to the N.W.
more ship to the N.W. and dying away
latter part fine breeze from N.E. cleared S.W.
four sails in site Latitude 25 58 Long 70

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

N.E. N.W.
S.W. N.W.
N.W. N.E.

H K H Course Winds Lee
1 2 S.W. S.E.
2 2 S.W. S.E.
3 2 S.W. S.E.
4 2 S.W. S.E.
5 2 S.W. S.E.
6 2 S.W. S.E.
7 2 S.W. S.E.
8 2 S.W. S.E.
9 2 S.W. S.E.
10 2 S.W. S.E.
11 2 S.W. S.E.
12 2 S.W. S.E.
1 2 S.W. S.E.
2 2 S.W. S.E.
3 2 S.W. S.E.
4 2 S.W. S.E.
5 2 S.W. S.E.
6 2 S.W. S.E.
7 2 S.W. S.E.
8 2 S.W. S.E.
9 2 S.W. S.E.
10 2 S.W. S.E.
11 2 S.W. S.E.
12 2 S.W. S.E.

Remarks Sunday May the 28
first part light winds from the S.E. and from the N.E.
all sail set steering N.W. by N. fair sail in S.E. at
one P.M. spoke the ship Henry Lead 4 days from
New York port looks aglow all night
look in the bleeding sails and bleed sharp to the west
at 5 A.M. move ship to N.E. at 6 o'clock to S.W.
at 8 o'clock to S.E. at noon tacked to wind
and sail in S.E.
The ship looks too poor hand Latitude 26 22

H K H Course Winds Lee
1 5 S.W. S.E.
2 5 S.W. S.E.
3 5 S.W. S.E.
4 5 S.W. S.E.
5 5 S.W. S.E.
6 4 S.W. S.E.
7 4 S.W. S.E.
8 4 S.W. S.E.
9 4 S.W. S.E.
10 4 S.W. S.E.
11 4 S.W. S.E.
12 4 S.W. S.E.
1 2 S.W. S.E.
2 2 S.W. S.E.
3 2 S.W. S.E.
4 1 S.W. S.E.
5 1 S.W. S.E.
6 1 S.W. S.E.
7 1 S.W. S.E.
8 1 S.W. S.E.
9 1 S.W. S.E.
10 1 S.W. S.E.
11 1 S.W. S.E.
12 1 S.W. S.E.

Remarks Monday May the 29
first part a brisk breeze from the S.W. and S.E.
steering sharp by to S.W. at 4 P.M.
at midnight Calm latter part Calm
The ship looks too poor hand Latitude 27 06

H K H Course Winds Lee
1 1 Calm
2 1 Calm
3 1 Calm
4 1 Calm
5 1 Calm
6 1 Calm
7 1 Calm
8 1 Calm
9 1 Calm
10 1 Calm
11 1 Calm
12 1 Calm
1 1 Calm
2 1 Calm
3 1 Calm
4 1 Calm
5 1 Calm
6 1 Calm
7 1 Calm
8 1 Calm
9 1 Calm
10 1 Calm
11 1 Calm
12 1 Calm

Remarks Tuesday May the 30
first part Calm and light airs at 11 o'clock the
observed Benjamin & Jackson Capt. Smith the 48 ton
from New York bound to S.E. off Cape Cod
and latter part Calm and light winds
at 7 A.M. a light breeze from N.W. S.W. S.E. S.W.
Saw two brigs steering to the South
the ships look has decreased a boat and half
being in the Gulf Stream I am Latitude 28 22
for the current 2 knots per hour to the S.E.

H K H Course Winds Lee Remarks Wednesday May 1st 21
 1 8 NW W. S.W.
 2 5
 3 6
 4 5 North
 5 5
 6 5
 7 5
 8 6
 9 7
 10 7
 11 7
 12 7
 1 7
 2 7
 3 7
 4 4
 5 8
 6 8
 7 8
 8 8
 9 7
 10 7
 11 6
 12 6

first part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather.
 All sail got steaming at 3 PM. Steamed N by W
 at 6 Steamed North at midnight Sounded no bottom
 at 3 AM Sounded but got no bottom at 8 Struck
 Soundings 26 fathoms of water. Set all sail and
 Steamed north no land in sight. Latitude 40 51
 bent the cables

H K H Course Winds Lee Remarks Thursday June 1st 21
 1 2
 2 3
 3 4
 4 5
 5 6
 6 7
 7 8
 8 9
 9 10
 10 11
 11 12
 12 1

first part a fine weather - the S.W. and fine
 all sail got steaming North at 5 AM. Saw the Land
 about the middle of Long Island saw a great number
 of fishing vessels and Schooners but got no information
 at four AM. Saw Montag Light bearing E.S.E. 4 E took in
 the studding sails and Steamed E.S.E. and got the anchors
 of the pale at 8 AM. got the pilot on board and set
 all sail in S.W. of the Low and pigs
 at 10 Came to anchor



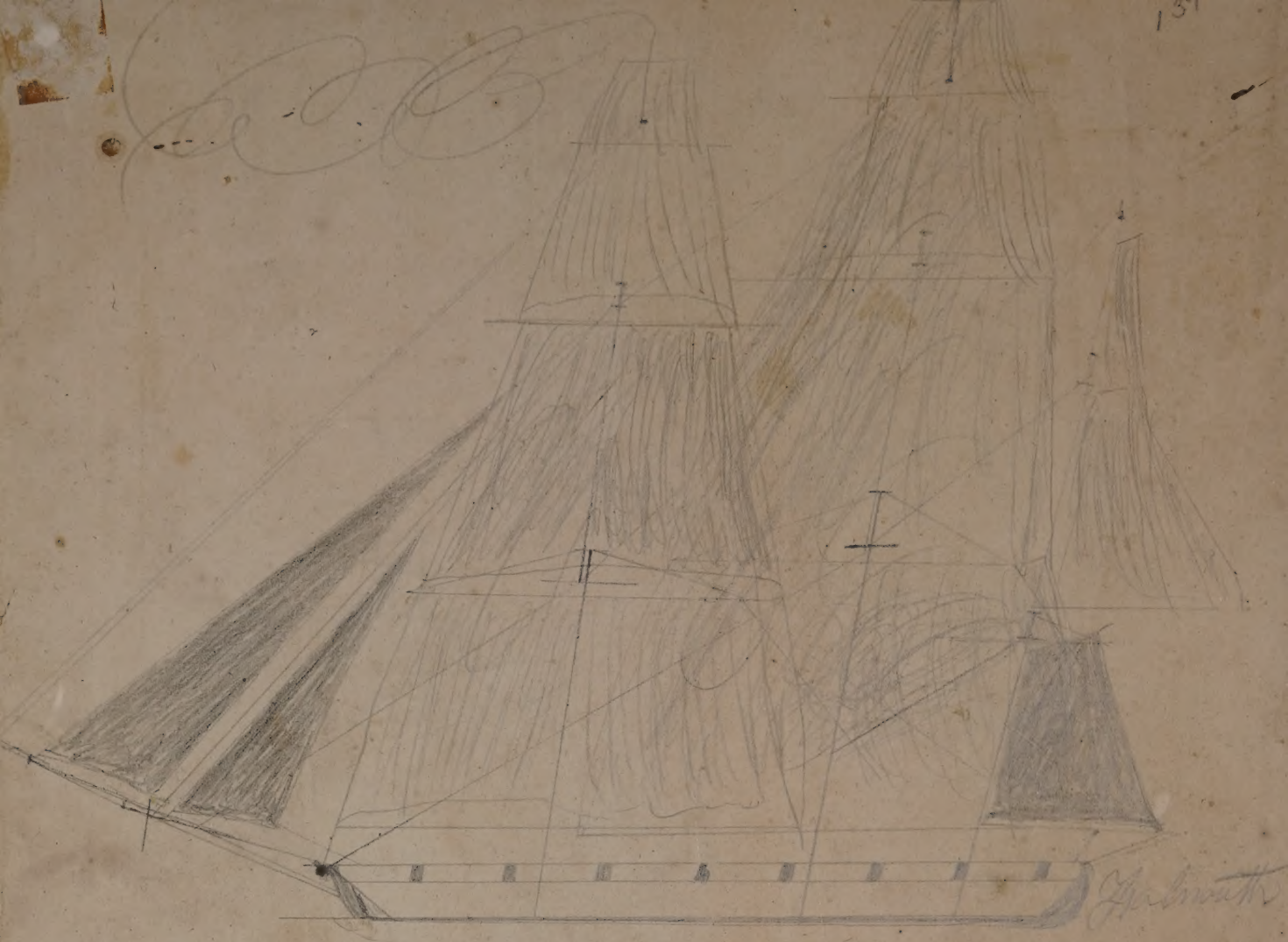
Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header.

Main body of handwritten text, appearing to be a list or series of entries, though the script is very faded and difficult to decipher.

Handwritten text located in the lower right quadrant of the page.

198
September 2nd 1838

Commerce with some other have one ship
Baiting and some Grampas & V. Bird
Ship Braasow on the Coast of Japan
The whole headed to the bottom



0-28 (48)

Shoy, Lusa

